TABLE OF CONTENTS
Introduction ................................................................................................................................. 5
Definition of Terms Used in Case Classification ................................................................. 6
Definition of an Epidemiologic Investigation .................................................................. 6
Definition of Binational Case ............................................................................................... 7
Case Definitions for Communicable Morbidities Reportable in Arizona ......................... 8
AMEBIASIS .......................................................................................................................... 9
ANTHRAX (Bacillus anthracis) ......................................................................................... 11
ARBOVIRAL DISEASES (including WEST NILE VIRUS) ............................................. 13
ASEPTIC MENINGITIS (viral) .......................................................................................... 18
BASIDIOMYCOSIS .......................................................................................................... 19
BOTULISM ......................................................................................................................... 20
Botulism, Foodborne ...................................................................................................... 20
Botulism, Wound .......................................................................................................... 20
Botulism, Other ............................................................................................................. 21
BOTULISM, INFANT ........................................................................................................ 23
BRUCELLOSIS .................................................................................................................. 25
BURKHOLDERIA MALLEI (Glanders) .............................................................................. 27
BURKHOLDERIA PSEUDOMALLEI (Melioidosis) .............................................................. 28
CAMPYLOBACTERIOSIS ................................................................................................. 30
CHAGAS DISEASE .......................................................................................................... 32
CHANCROID ...................................................................................................................... 33
CHIKUNGUNYA ............................................................................................................... 35
CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS INFECTION ..................................................................... 36
CHOLERA ......................................................................................................................... 38
COCCIDIOIDOMYCOSIS (Valley fever) ........................................................................... 40
COLORADO TICK FEVER .............................................................................................. 42
CONJUNCTIVITIS, ACUTE ............................................................................................ 43
CREUTZFELDT-JAKOB DISEASE ...................................................................................... 45
CRYPTOSPORIDIOSIS (Cryptosporidium parvum) ............................................................. 48
CYCLOSPORALASIS ....................................................................................................... 50
CYSTICERCOSIS ............................................................................................................. 51
DENGUE VIRUS INFECTIONS ...................................................................................... 52
DIARRHEA, NAUSEA, OR VOMITING .......................................................................... 56
DIPHTHERIA ..................................................................................................................... 58
EHRlichiosis / ANAPLASMOSIS ...................................................................................... 60
EMERGING OR EXOTIC DISEASE ............................................................................... 63
ENCEPHALITIS, PARASITIC .......................................................................................... 65
ENCEPHALITIS, VIRAL .................................................................................................. 69
ENTEROHEMORRHAGIC ESCHERICHIA COLI (EHEC) .................................................. 71
ENTEROTOXIGENIC ESCHERICHIA COLI (ETEC) ............................................................. 74
FOODBORNE DISEASE OUTBREAK ............................................................................ 76
GIARDIASIS ...................................................................................................................... 78
GONORRHEA ................................................................................................................... 80
HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE: INVASIVE DISEASE ......................................................... 82
HANSEN’S DISEASE (Leprosy) ..................................................................................... 84
HANTAVIRUS ................................................................................................................ 86
Hantavirus Pulmonary Syndrome (HPS): ...................................................................... 86
Hantavirus infection, non-Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome (non-HPS): .................... 86
HEMOLYTIC UREMIC SYNDROME .............................................................................. 88
HEPATITIS A .................................................................................................................. 90
HEPATITIS B, ACUTE .................................................................................................... 92
HEPATITIS B, CHRONIC ............................................................................................... 94
HEPATITIS B, PERINATAL ........................................................................................... 96

ADHS Communicable Disease Case Definitions
2016
HEPATITIS C, ACUTE ................................................................................................................................. 98
HEPATITIS C, CHRONIC ................................................................................................................................. 100
HEPATITIS D .................................................................................................................................................. 102
HEPATITIS E .................................................................................................................................................. 104
HERPES GENITALIS ........................................................................................................................................ 106
HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) .................................................................................................... 107
  2008 Surveillance Case Definition for HIV Infection Among Adults and Adolescents .................................. 107
  2008 Surveillance Case Definitions for HIV Infection and AIDS Among Children Aged 18 Months to <13
  Years ......................................................................................................................................................... 109
INFLUENZA .................................................................................................................................................. 110
INFLUENZA-ASSOCIATED PEDIATRIC MORTALITY .................................................................................. 113
INFLUENZA A NOVEL VIRUS ......................................................................................................................... 115
KAWASAKI SYNDROME .................................................................................................................................. 119
LEGIONELLOSIS (Legionnaires’ disease) ........................................................................................................ 120
LEPTOSPIROSIS ............................................................................................................................................... 123
LISTERIOSIS (Listeria monocytogenes) ........................................................................................................... 125
LYME DISEASE ............................................................................................................................................. 127
LYMPHOCYTIC CHORIOMENINGITIS ........................................................................................................... 130
LYMPHOCYTOMAL AND Meningococcal ENCEPHALITIS ............................................................................ 132
MALARIA ........................................................................................................................................................ 134
MEASLES (Rubeola) ....................................................................................................................................... 136
MENINGOCOCCAL INVASIVE DISEASE .......................................................................................................... 139
METHICILLIN-RESISTANT STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS (INVASIVE) ........................................................ 141
MIDDLE EAST RESPIRATORY SYNDROME CORONAVIRUS (MERS) ........................................................ 142
MUMPS .......................................................................................................................................................... 145
NOROVIRUS .................................................................................................................................................. 148
PERTUSSIS (Whooping Cough) .................................................................................................................... 150
PLAGUE ......................................................................................................................................................... 153
POLIOMYELITIS (Paralytic) .............................................................................................................................. 155
POLIOVIRUS INFECTION (Nonparalytic) .......................................................................................................... 157
PSITTACOSIS (Chlamydia psittaci) (Ornithosis) ............................................................................................ 159
Q FEVER (Coxiella burnetii) .......................................................................................................................... 161
RABIES, ANIMAL ......................................................................................................................................... 164
RABIES, HUMAN .......................................................................................................................................... 165
RELAPSING FEVER (Borrelia) ....................................................................................................................... 167
RESPIRATORY SyncyTIAL VIRUS (RSV) ........................................................................................................ 168
REYE SYNDROME ........................................................................................................................................ 169
ROCKY MOUNTAIN SPOTTED FEVER & OTHER SPOTTED FEVER RICKETTSIOSES ................................ 170
RUBELLA (German measles) ......................................................................................................................... 173
RUBELLA syndrome, congenital .................................................................................................................... 176
SALMONELLOSIS .......................................................................................................................................... 179
SCABIES ......................................................................................................................................................... 181
SEVERE ACUTE RESPIRATORY SYNDROME-ASSOCIATED CORONAVIRUS DISEASE (SARS) ............... 183
SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING E. COLI (STEC) ................................................................................................. 186
SHIGELLOSIS ............................................................................................................................................... 187
SMALLPOX .................................................................................................................................................... 189
ST. LOUIS ENCEPHALITIS VIRUS DISEASE .................................................................................................... 191
STREPTOCOCCAL GROUP A: INVASIVE DISEASE ....................................................................................... 192
STREPTOCOCCAL GROUP B: INVASIVE DISEASE ....................................................................................... 194
STREPTOCOCCUS PNEUMONIAE: INVASIVE DISEASE ................................................................................. 195
SYPHILIS ....................................................................................................................................................... 197
  PRIMARY SYPHILIS ..................................................................................................................................... 197
  SECONDARY SYPHILIS ............................................................................................................................ 198
  EARLY LATENT SYPHILIS ........................................................................................................................ 198
  LATE LATENT SYPHILIS ........................................................................................................................... 199
Case Definitions for Communicable Morbidities of Public Health Significance which are not Explicitly Reportable in Arizona ................................................................. 243

ACUTE FLACCID MYELITIS .................................................................................. 244
AFRICAN TICK BITE FEVER .............................................................................. 246
BABESIOSIS ......................................................................................................... 247
CARBAPENEM-RESISTANT ENTEROBACTERIACEAE (CRE) ............. 250
GENITAL WARTS ................................................................................................ 256
GRANULOMA INGUINALE (GI) (Calymmatobacterium granulomatis) ........ 257
INFLUENZA-ASSOCIATED HOSPITALIZATIONS ........................................ 258
MUCOPURULENT CERVICITIS (MPC) .......................................................... 259
NONGONOCOCCAL URETHRITIS (NGU) .................................................... 260
PEDICULOSIS .................................................................................................... 261
PELVIC INFLAMMATORY DISEASE (PID) .............................................. 262

Appendix 1: Specimen Types and guidelines for determining “sterile” and “non-sterile” sites 263
Introduction

In the United States, requirements for reporting diseases are mandated by state or local laws or regulations, and the list of reportable diseases in each state differs. The reporting requirements for Arizona are part of the Arizona Administrative Code (AAC), available at http://apps.azsos.gov/public_services/Title_09/9-06.pdf. The AAC stipulates what communicable diseases healthcare providers, laboratories, and other entities need to report to public health officials, who will then review reports, conduct a public health investigation if appropriate, and classify cases according to the current case definitions.

Since 1990, in collaboration with the Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has published case definitions for public health surveillance to provide uniform criteria for case classification, to increase the specificity of reporting and improve the comparability of diseases reported from different geographic areas.

The CDC/CSTE surveillance case definitions included in this report differ in their use of clinical, laboratory, and epidemiologic criteria to define cases. Some clinical syndromes do not have confirmatory laboratory tests; however, laboratory evidence may be one component of a clinical definition (e.g., toxic-shock syndrome). Most case definitions include a brief clinical description; however, unless this description is explicitly cited in the case classification section, it is included only as background information. Some diseases require laboratory confirmation for diagnosis regardless of clinical symptoms, whereas others are diagnosed based on epidemiologic data. Many case definitions for the childhood vaccine-preventable diseases and foodborne diseases include epidemiologic criteria (e.g., exposure to probable or confirmed cases of disease or to a point source of infection [i.e., a single source of infection, such as an event resulting in a foodborne-disease outbreak, to which all confirmed case-patients were exposed]). In some instances, the anatomic site of infection may be important; for example, whether the organism was isolated from a normally sterile site (e.g., blood).

Since each state has the authority to make additional morbidities reportable, there are some morbidities reportable in Arizona that are not nationally notifiable. Case definitions for those morbidities are also included in this report to standardize surveillance within Arizona. Case definitions in this document for nationally notifiable conditions match the CDC case definitions for most morbidities, unless noted.

For more information see:

ADHS’s Summary and Overview for Case Definitions for Public Health Surveillance at http://www.azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-case-definition;

CDC’s National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/nndss/; or

Definition of Terms Used in Case Classification

Confirmed case: A case that is classified as confirmed for reporting purposes.

Probable case: A case that is classified as probable for reporting purposes.

Suspected case: A case that is classified as suspected for reporting purposes.

Laboratory-confirmed case: A case that is confirmed by one or more of the laboratory methods listed in the case definition under Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis. Although other laboratory methods can be used in clinical diagnosis, only those listed are accepted as laboratory confirmation for national reporting purposes.

Epidemiologically-linked case: A case in which a) the patient has had contact with one or more persons who either have/had the disease or have been exposed to a point source of infection (e.g., a single source of infection, such as an event leading to a foodborne-disease outbreak, to which all confirmed case-patients were exposed) and b) transmission of the agent by the usual modes of transmission is plausible. A case may be considered epidemiologically linked to a laboratory-confirmed case if at least one case in the chain of transmission is laboratory-confirmed.

Supportive or presumptive laboratory results: Specified laboratory results that are consistent with the diagnosis, yet do not meet the criteria for laboratory confirmation.

Clinically compatible case: A clinical syndrome generally compatible with the disease, as described in the clinical description.

Normally sterile site: An anatomic location, or tissue or body fluid from an anatomic location, in which microorganisms are not found in the absence of disease. See Appendix 1: Specimen Types and guidelines for determining “sterile” and “non-sterile” sites for additional guidelines.

Definition of an Epidemiologic Investigation

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-101.33

Epidemiologic investigation: The application of scientific methods to ascertain a diagnosis; identify risk factors for a disease; determine the potential for spreading a disease; institute control measures; and complete forms and reports such as communicable disease, case investigation, and outbreak reports.
Definition of Binational Case

A binational case refers to an individual with a confirmed, probable or suspect case of a reportable communicable disease, AND meets one or more of the following criteria:

- Potentially exposed while in Mexico or Canada (travel to Mexico or Canada while patient was contagious or during incubation period)
- Potentially exposed by resident of Mexico or Canada
- Resident of Canada or Mexico
- Has case contacts in or from Mexico or Canada (e.g., potentially exposed by person who recently traveled to Mexico or Canada, epi-linked contact of a binational case).
- Exposure to suspected product from Canada or Mexico
- Other situations that may require binational notification or coordination of response (e.g., a measles outbreak without known cross-border contacts in a border community or state; exposure to an exported product from the U.S. to Canada or Mexico; sought medical attention and/or treatment in Canada or Mexico)

Arizona and Sonora will utilize Arizona’s Health Services Portal (HSP), Medical Electronic Disease Intelligence System (MEDSIS) and/or secure SIREN email accounts to share all confidential information.

All County, Tribal, State and International Health Departments will use the MEDSIS Binational User Guide for suspect, probable and confirmed cases of binational interest.

During cross-border disease investigations of binational interest:

- Arizona health authorities will use Arizona’s Communicable Disease Case Definition guide for epidemiologic investigations.

Cross-border investigations of binational cases will be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Modified 2015
Case Definitions for Communicable Morbidities Reportable in Arizona
AMEBIASIS

REPORT WITHIN 24 HRS IF AN OUTBREAK IS DETECTED OR PERSON HAS A HIGH-RISK OCCUPATION

SUBMIT REPORT WITHIN 5 DAYS FOR ALL OTHER CASES

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Infection of the large intestine by Entamoeba histolytica may result in an illness of variable severity ranging from mild, chronic diarrhea to fulminant dysentery. Infection may also be asymptomatic. Extraintestinal infection may also occur. The most common is hepatic abscess.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Intestinal amebiasis:
  - Demonstration of cysts or trophozoites of E. histolytica in stool, OR
  - Demonstration of trophozoites in tissue biopsy or ulcer scrapings by culture of histopathology.
- Extraintestinal amebiasis:
  - Demonstration of E. histolytica trophozoites in extraintestinal tissue.

Case Classification

- Confirmed, intestinal amebiasis
  A clinically compatible illness that is laboratory confirmed.

- Confirmed, extraintestinal amebiasis
  A parasitologically confirmed infection of extraintestinal tissue or among symptomatic persons (with clinical or radiographic findings consistent with extraintestinal infection) demonstration of specific antibody against E. histolytica as measured by IHA (indirect hemagglutination), or other reliable immunodiagnostic test such as ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay).

Comment

Asymptomatic intestinal carriage of E. histolytica should not be reported. Among asymptomatic persons, a positive serologic test does not necessarily indicate extraintestinal amebiasis.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-305: Amebiasis

Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude an amebiasis case or suspect case from working as a food handler, caring for children in or attending a child care establishment, or caring for patients or residents in a health care institution until:
   a. Treatment with an amebicide is initiated, and
b. Two successive stool specimens negative for amoebae are obtained from specimens collected at least 24 hours apart;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported amebiasis case or suspect case; and
3. For each amebiasis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS
See Amebiasis Investigation Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
**ANTHRAX (Bacillus anthracis)**

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

- **Cutaneous Anthrax**: An acute illness, or post-mortem examination revealing a painless skin lesion developing over 2 to 6 days from a papular through a vesicular stage into a depressed black eschar with surrounding edema. Fever, malaise and lymphadenopathy may accompany the lesion.
- **Inhalation Anthrax**: An acute illness, or post-mortem examination revealing a prodrome resembling a viral respiratory illness, followed by hypoxia, dyspnea or acute respiratory distress with resulting cyanosis and shock. Radiological evidence of mediastinal widening or pleural effusion is common.
- **Gastrointestinal Anthrax**: An acute illness, or post-mortem examination revealing severe abdominal pain and tenderness, nausea, vomiting, hematemesis, bloody diarrhea, anorexia, fever, abdominal swelling and septicemia.
- **Oropharyngeal Anthrax**: An acute illness, or post-mortem examination revealing a painless mucosal lesion in the oral cavity or oropharynx, with cervical adenopathy, edema, pharyngitis, fever, and possibly septicemia.
- **Meningeal Anthrax**: An acute illness, or post-mortem examination revealing fever, convulsions, coma, or meningeal signs. Signs of another form will likely be evident as this syndrome is usually secondary to the above syndromes.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

See information under Case Classification.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**

A clinically compatible illness with one of the following:

- Culture and identification of *B. anthracis* from clinical specimens by the Laboratory Response Network (LRN);
- Demonstration of *B. anthracis* antigens in tissues by immunohistochemical staining using both *B. anthracis* cell wall and capsule monoclonal antibodies;
- Evidence of a four-fold rise in antibodies to protective antigen between acute and convalescent sera or a fourfold change in antibodies to protective antigen in paired convalescent sera using Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) quantitative anti-PA IgG ELISA testing;
- Documented anthrax environmental exposure AND evidence of *B. anthracis* DNA (for example, by LRN-validated polymerase chain reaction) in clinical specimens collected from a normally sterile site (such as blood or CSF) or lesion of other affected tissue (skin, pulmonary, reticuloendothelial, or gastrointestinal).
**Probable**  
A clinically compatible illness that does not meet the confirmed case definition, but with one of the following:
- Epidemiological link to a documented anthrax environmental exposure;
- Evidence of *B. anthracis* DNA (for example, by LRN-validated polymerase chain reaction) in clinical specimens collected from a normally sterile site (such as blood or CSF) or lesion of other affected tissue (skin, pulmonary, reticuloendothelial, or gastrointestinal);
- Positive result on testing of clinical serum specimens using the Quick ELISA Anthrax-PA kit;
- Detection of Lethal Factor (LF) in clinical serum specimens by LF mass spectrometry;
- Positive result on testing of culture from clinical specimens with the RedLine Alert test.

**Suspect**  
An illness suggestive of one of the known anthrax clinical forms. No definitive, presumptive, or suggestive laboratory evidence of *B. anthracis*, or epidemiologic evidence relating it to anthrax.

### CONTROL MEASURES

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-306: Anthrax**

**Case Control Measures**  
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of an anthrax case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported anthrax case or suspect case;
3. For each anthrax case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
4. Ensure that an isolate from each anthrax case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

**Environmental Control Measures:**  
A local health agency shall:
1. Provide or arrange for sterilization by dry heating or incineration of objects contaminated by *Bacillus anthracis*.

### INVESTIGATION FORMS


### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

Includes:
- California Serogroup Viruses (including California encephalitis, Jamestown Canyon, Keystone, La Crosse, Snowshoe hare, and Trivittatus viruses)
- Chikungunya Virus
- Eastern Equine Encephalitis Virus
- Powassan Virus
- St. Louis Encephalitis Virus
- West Nile Virus
- Western Equine Encephalitis Virus
- Zika Virus

For Dengue or Yellow Fever, please see the separately listed case definitions.

**Background**

Arthropod-borne viruses (arboviruses) are transmitted to humans primarily through the bites of infected mosquitoes, ticks, sand flies, or midges. Other modes of transmission for some arboviruses include blood transfusion, organ transplantation, perinatal transmission, consumption of unpasteurized dairy products, breast feeding, and laboratory exposures.

More than 130 arboviruses are known to cause human disease. Most arboviruses of public health importance belong to one of three virus genera: Flavivirus, Alphavirus, and Bunyavirus.

**Clinical Description**

Most arboviral infections are asymptomatic. Clinical disease ranges from mild febrile illness to severe encephalitis. For the purposes of surveillance and reporting, based on their clinical presentation, arboviral disease cases are often categorized into two primary groups: neuroinvasive disease and non-neuroinvasive disease.

**Neuroinvasive disease:** Many arboviruses cause neuroinvasive disease such as aseptic meningitis, encephalitis, or acute flaccid paralysis (AFP). These illnesses are usually characterized by the acute onset of fever with stiff neck, altered mental status, seizures, limb weakness, cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) pleocytosis, or abnormal neuroimaging. AFP may result from anterior ("polio") myelitis, peripheral neuritis, or post-infectious peripheral demyelinating neuropathy (i.e., Guillain-Barré syndrome). Less common neurological manifestations, such as cranial nerve palsies, also occur.

**Non-neuroinvasive disease:** Most arboviruses are capable of causing an acute systemic febrile illness (e.g., West Nile fever) that may include headache, myalgias, arthralgias, rash, or gastrointestinal symptoms. Some viruses also can cause more characteristic clinical manifestations, such as severe polyarthralgia or arthritis due to Chikungunya virus or other alphaviruses (e.g., Mayaro, Ross River, O’nyong-nyong).
Clinical Criteria for Diagnosis

A clinically compatible case of arboviral disease is defined as follows:

**Neuroinvasive disease:**
- Meningitis, encephalitis, acute flaccid paralysis, or other acute signs of central or peripheral neurologic dysfunction, as documented by a physician, AND
- Absence of a more likely clinical explanation. Other clinically compatible symptoms of arbovirus disease include: headache, myalgia, rash, arthralgia, vertigo, vomiting, paresis and/or nuchal rigidity.

**Non-neuroinvasive disease**
- Fever or chills as reported by the patient or a health-care provider, AND
- Absence of neuroinvasive disease, AND
- Absence of a more likely clinical explanation. Other clinically compatible symptoms of arbovirus disease include: headache, myalgia, rash, arthralgia, vertigo, vomiting, paresis and/or nuchal rigidity.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**
- Isolation of virus from, or demonstration of specific viral antigen or nucleic acid in, tissue, blood, CSF, or other body fluid, OR
- Four-fold or greater change in virus-specific quantitative antibody titers in paired sera, OR
- Virus-specific IgM antibodies in serum with confirmatory virus-specific neutralizing antibodies in the same or a later specimen, OR
- Virus-specific IgM antibodies in CSF or serum.

Case Classification

**Confirmed**

**Neuroinvasive Disease**

A case that meets the above clinical criteria for neuroinvasive disease and one or more the following laboratory criteria for a confirmed case:
- Isolation of virus from, or demonstration of specific viral antigen or nucleic acid in, tissue, blood, CSF, or other body fluid, OR
- Four-fold or greater change in virus-specific quantitative antibody titers in paired sera, OR
- Virus-specific IgM antibodies in serum with confirmatory virus-specific neutralizing antibodies in the same or a later specimen, OR
- Virus-specific IgM antibodies in CSF, with or without a reported pleocytosis, and a negative result for other IgM antibodies in CSF for arboviruses endemic to the region where exposure occurred.

**Non-neuroinvasive Disease**

A case that meets the above clinical criteria for non-neuroinvasive disease and one or more of the...
following laboratory criteria for a confirmed case:

- Isolation of virus from, or demonstration of specific viral antigen or nucleic acid in, tissue, blood, CSF, or other body fluid, OR
- Four-fold or greater change in virus-specific quantitative antibody titers in paired sera, OR
- Virus-specific IgM antibodies in serum with confirmatory virus-specific neutralizing antibodies in the same or a later specimen.

**Probable**

**Neuroinvasive Disease**

A case that meets the above clinical criteria for neuroinvasive disease and the following laboratory criteria:

- Virus-specific IgM antibodies in CSF or serum but with no other testing.

**Non-neuroinvasive Disease**

A case that meets the above clinical criteria for non-neuroinvasive disease and the laboratory criteria for a probable case:

- Virus-specific IgM antibodies in serum but with no other testing.

**Suspect**

A case that meets the above clinical criteria for either neuroinvasive or non-neuroinvasive disease and the following laboratory criteria:

- Serologic (IgM) evidence of a flavivirus infection, but indistinguishable results by available testing.

**Additional Guidance:**

Due to serologic cross-reactivity, differentiating between similar flaviviruses with positive results for virus-specific IgM antibodies can be challenging. In some instances, the ratio of serologic results can be used to assign a probable case classification. Refer to the Arizona Case Classification Algorithm for West Nile Virus & St. Louis Encephalitis Virus, or contact the vector-borne disease staff at 602-364-3676 for guidance on a case-specific basis.

**Comment**

**Interpreting Arboviral Laboratory Results**

- **Serologic cross-reactivity.** In some instances, arboviruses from the same genus produce cross-reactive antibodies. In geographic areas where two or more closely-related arboviruses occur, serologic testing for more than one virus may be needed and results compared to determine the specific causative virus. For example, such testing might be needed to distinguish antibodies resulting from infections within genera, e.g., flaviviruses such as West Nile, St. Louis encephalitis, Powassan, Dengue, or Japanese encephalitis viruses.
• **Rise and fall of IgM antibodies.** For most arboviral infections, IgM antibodies are generally first detectable at 3 to 8 days after onset of illness and persist for 30 to 90 days, but longer persistence has been documented (e.g., up to 500 days for West Nile virus). Serum collected within 8 days of illness onset may not have detectable IgM and testing should be repeated on a convalescent-phase sample to rule out arboviral infection in those with a compatible clinical syndrome.

• **Persistence of IgM antibodies.** Arboviral IgM antibodies may be detected in some patients months or years after their acute infection. Therefore, the presence of these virus-specific IgM antibodies may signify a past infection and be unrelated to the current acute illness. Finding virus-specific IgM antibodies in CSF or a fourfold or greater change in virus-specific antibody titers between acute- and convalescent-phase serum specimens provides additional laboratory evidence that the arbovirus was the likely cause of the patient’s recent illness. Clinical and epidemiologic history also should be carefully considered.

• **Persistence of IgG and neutralizing antibodies.** Arboviral IgG and neutralizing antibodies can persist for many years following a symptomatic or asymptomatic infection. Therefore, the presence of these antibodies alone is only evidence of previous infection and clinically compatible cases with the presence of IgG, but not IgM, should be evaluated for other etiologic agents.

• **Arboviral serologic assays.** Assays for the detection of IgM and IgG antibodies commonly include enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), microsphere immunoassay (MIA), or immunofluorescence assay (IFA). These assays provide a presumptive diagnosis and should have confirmatory testing performed. Confirmatory testing involves the detection of arboviral-specific neutralizing antibodies utilizing assays such as plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT).

• **Other information to consider.** Vaccination history, detailed travel history, date of onset of symptoms, and knowledge of potentially cross-reactive arboviruses known to circulate in the geographic area should be considered when interpreting results.

**Imported Arboviral Diseases**

Human disease cases due to Dengue or Yellow fever viruses are nationally notifiable to CDC using specific case definitions; many other nationally notifiable arboviruses are covered by this case definition. Many other exotic arboviruses (e.g., Chikungunya, Zika, Japanese encephalitis, Tick-borne encephalitis, Venezuelan equine encephalitis, and Rift Valley fever viruses) are important public health risks for the United States as competent vectors exist that could allow for sustained transmission upon establishment of imported arboviral pathogens. Health-care providers and public health officials should maintain a high index of clinical suspicion for cases of potentially exotic or unusual arboviral etiology, particularly in international travelers. If a suspected case occurs, it should be reported to the appropriate local/state health agencies and CDC.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-391 West Nile Virus-related Syndromes**

**Case Control Measures:**
A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported West Nile virus-related syndrome case or suspect case; and
2. For each case of West Nile virus-related syndrome, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).
**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes (with addition of Zika to list of viruses)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2016: After the 2015 WNV/SLE outbreak in Arizona a suspect case definition and a note on additional guidance were added. These changes are not present in the CDC/CSTE case definitions. Zika virus was also added to the list of arboviruses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2015: Chikungunya virus was added to the list of arboviruses included in the case definition. The list of clinically compatible symptoms was expanded. Both changes match CDC/CSTE changes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014: Clinical criteria revised to accept subjective fever or chills in place of measured temperature; modification of laboratory criteria to exclude “Virus-specific IgM antibodies in CSF and a negative result for other IgM antibodies in CSF for arboviruses endemic to the region where exposure occurred” from the confirmed non-neuroinvasive definition and elimination of “IgM antibodies in CSF” from the probable non-neuroinvasive definition; changes were made to match the 2014 CDC/CSTE case definitions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013: Section moved from West Nile Virus to Arboviral Diseases. Material within the section is identical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASEPTIC MENINGITIS (viral)  
SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

A syndrome characterized by acute onset of meningeal symptoms, fever, and cerebrospinal fluid pleocytosis, with bacteriologically sterile cultures.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

No evidence of bacterial or fungal meningitis & evidence of pleocytosis.

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*

A clinically compatible illness diagnosed by a physician as aseptic meningitis with no laboratory evidence of bacterial or fungal meningitis.

**Comment**

Aseptic meningitis is a syndrome of multiple etiologies, but many cases are caused by a viral agent.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-307: Aseptic Meningitis (Viral)

**Outbreak Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported outbreak of aseptic meningitis; and
2. For each outbreak of aseptic meningitis, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-202(E).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BASIDIOBOLOMYCOSIS SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description
A disease consistent with clinical presentation and/or:
- Subcutaneous nodules that are firm and painful;
- Nodules that involve the muscle;
- Nodules or inflammatory mass that involves the gastrointestinal tract or other organs

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis
- Biopsy with microscopic appearance consistent with *Basidiobolus ranarum* (septate hyphae with eosinophilic infiltration), OR
- Isolation of *B. ranarum* from culture of a mass, OR
- A positive serologic result for *Basidiobolus*

Case Classification
Confirmed
A clinically compatible illness that is laboratory confirmed.

CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-308: Basidiobolomycosis

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
  1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported basidiobolomycosis case or suspect case; and
  2. For each basidiobolomycosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |

ADHS Communicable Disease Case Definitions 2016
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Subtypes**
- Botulism, foodborne
- Botulism, wound
- Botulism, other

**Botulism, Foodborne**

**Clinical Description**

Ingestion of botulinic toxin results in an illness of variable severity. Common symptoms are diplopia, blurred vision, and bulbar weakness. Symmetric paralysis may progress rapidly.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- Detection of botulinum toxin in serum, stool, or patient's food, OR
- Isolation of *Clostridium botulinum* from stool

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed or that occurs among persons who ate the same food as persons with laboratory confirmed botulism.

**Probable**
A clinically compatible case with an epidemiologic link to a suspect food item (e.g. home-canned foods within the previous 48 hours)

**Botulism, Wound**

**Clinical Description**

An illness resulting from toxin produced by *Clostridium botulinum* that has infected a wound. Common symptoms are diplopia, blurred vision, and bulbar weakness. Symmetric paralysis may progress rapidly.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- Detection of botulinum toxin in serum, OR
- Isolation of *Clostridium botulinum* from wound
Case Classification

Confirmed
A clinically compatible illness that is laboratory confirmed in a patient who has no suspected exposure to contaminated food and who has either a history of a fresh, contaminated wound during the 2 weeks before onset of symptoms, or a history of injection drug use within the 2 weeks before onset of symptoms.

Probable
A clinically compatible case in a patient who has no suspected exposure to contaminated food and who has either a history of a fresh, contaminated wound during the 2 weeks before onset of symptoms, or a history of injection drug use within the 2 weeks before onset of symptoms.

Botulism, Other

Clinical Description
Common symptoms are diplopia, blurred vision, and bulbar weakness. Symmetric paralysis may progress rapidly.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis:
- Detection of botulinum toxin in clinical specimen, or
- Isolation of Clostridium botulinum from clinical specimen

Case Classification

Confirmed
An illness clinically compatible with botulism that is laboratory confirmed among patients ≥1 year of age without histories of ingestion of suspect food and without wounds.

Comment
Botulism may be diagnosed without laboratory confirmation if the clinical and epidemiologic evidence is overwhelming.

CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-309: Botulism, Foodborne, Wound, Other

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a botulism case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported botulism case or suspect case; and
3. For each botulism case:
   a. Submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D);
b. Ensure that a specimen from each botulism case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory; and
c. In consultation with the Department, determine if treatment of the botulism case is required.

Environmental Control Measures:
An individual in possession of:
1. Food known to be contaminated by *Clostridium botulinum* shall boil the contaminated food for 10 minutes and then discard it, and
2. Utensils known to be contaminated by *Clostridium botulinum* shall boil the contaminated utensils for 10 minutes before reuse or disposal.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification: | ADHS case definition was edited in 2012 to match CDC/CSTE |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2011 |
**BOTULISM, INFANT**

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

An illness of infants, characterized by constipation, poor feeding, and "failure to thrive" that may be followed by progressive weakness, impaired respiration, and death.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- Detection of botulinum toxin in stool or serum, OR
- Isolation of *Clostridium botulinum* from stool

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*

A clinically compatible case that is laboratory-confirmed, occurring among children aged less than 1 year.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-309: Botulism

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a botulism case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported botulism case or suspect case; and
3. For each botulism case:
   a. Submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D);
   b. Ensure that a specimen from each botulism case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory; and
   c. In consultation with the Department, determine if treatment of the botulism case is required.

**Environmental Control Measures:**

An individual in possession of:

1. Food known to be contaminated by *Clostridium botulinum* shall boil the contaminated food for 10 minutes and then discard it, and
2. Utensils known to be contaminated by *Clostridium botulinum* shall boil the contaminated utensils for 10 minutes before reuse or disposal
INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2011 |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

An illness characterized by acute or insidious onset of fever and one or more of the following: night sweats, arthralgia, headache, fatigue, anorexia, myalgia, weight loss, arthritis/spondylitis, meningitis, or focal organ involvement (endocarditis, orchitis/epididymitis, hepatomegaly, splenomegaly).

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

**Confirmatory Testing**

- Culture and identification of *Brucella* spp. from clinical specimens
- Evidence of a fourfold or greater rise in *Brucella* antibody titer between acute- and convalescent-phase serum specimens obtained greater than or equal to 2 weeks apart.

**Presumptive Testing**

- *Brucella* total antibody titer of greater than or equal to 160 by standard tube agglutination test (SAT) or *Brucella* microagglutination test (BMAT) in one or more serum specimens obtained after onset of symptoms.
- Detection of *Brucella* DNA in a clinical specimen by PCR assay.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible illness with confirmatory laboratory evidence of *Brucella* infection

**Probable**
A clinically compatible illness with at least one of the following:

- Epidemiologically linked to a confirmed human or animal brucellosis case
- Presumptive laboratory evidence, but without definitive laboratory evidence, of *Brucella* infection

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-310: Brucellosis

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported brucellosis case or suspect case;
2. For each brucellosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
3. Ensure that an isolate from each brucellosis case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

Please contact the Office of Infectious Disease Services at (602) 364-3676 to discuss the case definition if a suspected case of *Burkholderia mallei* is detected.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

None

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>Separated from <em>Burkholderia pseudomallei</em> in 2013 to reflect distinct clinical presentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

## CASE DEFINITION

### Clinical Description

Clinical presentation of the disease varies on a case by case basis. The following characteristics are typical of melioidosis.

- An acute or chronic localized infection which may or may not include symptoms of fever and muscle aches. Such infection often results in ulcer, nodule, or skin abscess.
- An acute pulmonary infection with symptoms of fever, headache, chest pain, anorexia, and general muscle soreness.
- A bloodstream infection with symptoms of fever, headache, respiratory distress, abdominal discomfort, joint pain, muscle tenderness, and/or disorientation.
- A disseminated infection with symptoms of fever, weight loss, stomach or chest pain, muscle or joint pain, and/or headache or seizure. Abscesses in the liver, lung, spleen, and prostate are often observed in patients diagnosed with disseminated infections; less frequently, brain abscesses may be seen.

### Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

#### Confirmatory Testing

- Isolation of *B. pseudomallei* from a clinical specimen of a case of severe febrile illness: Culture of the organism may be done by blood, sputum, urine, pus, throat swab, or swabs from organ abscesses or wounds.

#### Presumptive Testing

- Evidence of a fourfold or greater rise in *B. pseudomallei* antibody titer by IHA between acute- and convalescent-phase serum specimens obtained greater than or equal to 2 weeks apart.
- Evidence of *B. pseudomallei* DNA (for example, by LRN-validated polymerase chain reaction) in a clinical specimen collected from a normally sterile site (blood) or lesion of other affected tissue (abscesses, wound).

### Case Classification

#### Confirmed

A case that meets the confirmatory laboratory criteria, with or without clinical evidence.

#### Probable

A case that meets the clinical case definition, one or more of the presumptive laboratory criteria, and one of the following epidemiologic findings:

- History of travel to melioidosis-endemic region OR
- Known exposure to *B. pseudomallei* as a result of intentional release or occupational risk (lab exposure)
CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-351: Melioidosis

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported melioidosis case or suspect case;
2. For each melioidosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
3. Ensure that an isolate from each melioidosis case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | ADHS 2013 edited content to match CDC/CSTE. Moved *B. mallei* to a separate case definition. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2012 |
CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An illness of variable severity commonly manifested by diarrhea, abdominal pain, nausea and sometimes vomiting. The organism may also rarely cause extra-intestinal infections such as bacteremia, meningitis or other focal infections.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

**Confirmatory Testing**
Isolation of *Campylobacter* spp. from a clinical specimen

**Supportive Testing**
Detection of *Campylobacter* spp. in a clinical specimen using culture-independent diagnostic tests (CIDTs)

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A case that meets the confirmatory laboratory criteria.

**Probable**
A case that meets the supportive laboratory criteria; or

A clinically compatible case that is epidemiologically linked to a case that meets the confirmatory or supportive laboratory criteria for diagnosis.

Comments

The use of CIDTs as stand-alone tests for the direct detection of Campylobacter in stool is increasing. Data regarding their performance indicate variability in the sensitivity, specificity, and positive predictive value of these assays depending on the manufacturer (CDC unpublished data). Culture confirmation of CIDT-positive specimens is ideal, but not practical to achieve in most jurisdictions.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-311 Campylobacteriosis

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude a campylobacteriosis case or suspect case from working as a food handler, caring for children in or attending a child care establishment, or caring for patients or residents in a health care institution until:
   a. A culture negative for Campylobacter spp. is obtained from a stool specimen, or
   b. Diarrhea has resolved;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported campylobacteriosis case or suspect case; and
3. For each campylobacteriosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS
See Campylobacteriosis Investigation Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | In 2015, CDC/CSTE modified the case definition for probable cases to include illnesses with positive culture-independent diagnostic tests (CIDTs). The previously suspect cases now count as probable and the suspect case classification has been eliminated. 2012: CDC/CSTE added suspect laboratory criteria for diagnosis and case classification, based on non-culture testing; ADHS edited the 2012 case definition to match CDC/CSTE. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2015 |
CHAGAS DISEASE  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION
Please contact the Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Disease program at (602) 364-4562 to discuss the case definition.

CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-312: Chagas Infection & Related Disease (American Trypanosomiasis)

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Chagas infection or disease case or suspect case; and
2. For each Chagas infection or disease case:
   a. Submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
   b. Provide to the Chagas infection or disease case or ensure that another person provides to the Chagas infection or disease case health education that includes:
      i. The treatment options for Chagas infection or disease,
      ii. Where the Chagas infection or disease case may receive treatment for Chagas infection or disease, and
      iii. For women of childbearing age, the risks of transmission of Chagas infection or disease to a fetus.

INVESTIGATION FORMS
See Chagas Case Investigation Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
CHANCROID SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

A sexually transmitted disease characterized by painful genital ulceration and inflammatory inguinal adenopathy. The disease is caused by infection with *Haemophilus ducreyi*.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Isolation of *H. ducreyi* from a clinical specimen

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A case that is laboratory confirmed.

**Probable**
A clinically compatible case with one or more painful genital ulcers in which:
- There is no evidence of *Treponema pallidum* infection by darkfield examination of ulcer exudate or by a serologic test for syphilis performed at least 7 days after onset of ulcers, and
- The clinical presentation of the ulcer(s) is not typical of disease caused by HSV (herpes simplex virus) or HSV culture is negative.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-313: Chancroid (*Haemophilus ducreyi*)

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported chancroid case or suspect case;
2. For each chancroid case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
3. Comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning treatment and health education for a chancroid case.

Contact control measures:
1. When a chancroid case has named a contact, a local health agency shall comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning notification, testing, treatment, and health education for the contact.

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None
### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHIKUNGUNYA

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

See ARBOVIRAL DISEASES (including WEST NILE VIRUS) in this document.
CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS INFECTION

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Infection with Chlamydia trachomatis may result in urethritis, epididymitis, cervicitis, acute salpingitis, or other syndromes when sexually transmitted. Perinatal infections may result in conjunctivitis and pneumonia among newborns. Other syndromes caused by C. trachomatis include lymphogranuloma venereum (see separate case definition) and trachoma.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of C. trachomatis by culture, OR
- Demonstration of C. trachomatis in a clinical specimen
  - by antigen detection methods, OR
  - by detection of nucleic acid.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that is laboratory confirmed.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-314: Chlamydia Infection, Sexually Transmitted

Case Control Measures:
1. The Department shall review each chlamydia infection case report for completeness, accuracy, and need for follow-up.
2. A local health agency shall comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning treatment and health education for a chlamydia infection case that seeks treatment from the local health agency.

Contact Control Measures:
1. If an individual who may have been exposed to chlamydia through sexual contact with a chlamydia infection case seeks treatment for symptoms of chlamydia infection from a local health agency, the local health agency shall comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning treatment and health education for the individual.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<p>| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | No |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Justification</th>
<th>2016: Nucleic acid detection added to the laboratory criteria for diagnosis.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

An illness characterized by diarrhea and/or vomiting. Severity is variable.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- Isolation of toxigenic (cholera toxin-producing) *Vibrio cholerae* O1 or O139 from stool or vomitus, OR
- Serologic evidence of recent infection

**Case Classification**

- **Confirmed**
  A clinically compatible illness that is laboratory confirmed.

**Comment**

Only confirmed cases should be reported nationally. Illnesses due to strains of *V. cholerae* other than toxigenic *V. cholerae* O1 or O139 should be reported as Vibrio infection rather than cholera. The etiologic agent of a case of cholera should be reported as either *V. cholerae* O1 or *V. cholerae* O139.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

_Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-315: Cholera_

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a cholera case or suspect case, notify the Department within one working day after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Exclude a cholera case or suspect case from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until two successive cultures negative for *Vibrio cholerae* are obtained from stool specimens collected at least 24 hours apart and at least 48 hours after discontinuing antibiotics;
3. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported cholera case or suspect case; and
4. For each cholera case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**Contact Control Measures:**

1. A local health agency shall provide follow-up for each cholera contact for five calendar days after exposure.
**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2013 change to ADHS laboratory criteria to match CDC/CSTE case definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**COCCIDIOIDOMYCOSIS** (Valley fever)  
SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

Infection may be asymptomatic or may produce an acute or chronic disease. Although the disease initially resembles an influenza-like illness or pneumonia-like febrile illness primarily involving the bronchopulmonary system, dissemination can occur to multiple organ systems. An illness is typically characterized by one or more of the following:

- Influenza-like signs and symptoms, including fever, chest pain, cough, myalgia, arthralgia, headache
- Pneumonia or other pulmonary lesion, diagnosed by chest X-ray
- Rashes, including erythema nodosum or erythema multiforme
- Involvement of bones, joints, or skin by dissemination
- Meningitis
- Involvement of viscera and lymph nodes

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Laboratory-confirmed coccidioidomycosis requires at least one of the following:

- Cultural, histopathologic, or molecular evidence of presence of *Coccidioides* species, OR
- Immunologic evidence of infection
  1. Serologic (testing of serum, cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), or other body fluid) by:
     a. Detection of coccidioidal IgM by immunodiffusion, enzyme immunoassay (EIA), latex agglutination, or tube precipitin, OR
     b. Detection of coccidioidal IgG by immunodiffusion, enzyme immunoassay (EIA), or complement fixation (for complement fixation, titers from blood must be $\geq 1:4$; for immunodiffusion or when the specimen is CSF, any titer is considered positive).
  2. Coccidioidal skin test conversion from negative to positive after the onset of clinical signs and symptoms.

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*
A case that is laboratory confirmed.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-316 Coccidioidomycosis (Valley Fever)

**Outbreak Control Measures**
A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported outbreak of coccidioidomycosis; AND
2. For each outbreak of coccidioidomycosis, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-202(E).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**
None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | No |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | Coccidioidomycosis is endemic in Arizona, and previous study has shown that most reported cases that meet the laboratory criteria also meet the clinical case definition. Because of the high number of reported cases, lack of resources to investigate all reported cases, and very high rate of clinical symptoms among laboratory-reported cases, Arizona uses a laboratory-only case definition. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2011 |
COLORADO TICK FEVER

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An acute viral disease characterized by fever, chills, lethargy, headache and myalgias with infrequent macular or maculopapular rash. After initial onset, a remission is usual, followed by a second bout of fever lasting 2-3 days.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of Colorado tick fever virus from blood or CSF, OR
- Fourfold or greater change in serum antibody

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A case that is laboratory confirmed with symptoms and history as above.

**Probable**
A compatible history of tick or outdoor exposure, plus clinical symptoms with supportive laboratory results (demonstration of single serological test result suggestive of recent infection with no history of previous infection, by use of hemagglutination, IFA or ELISA).

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-317 Colorado Tick Fever

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Colorado tick fever case or suspect case; and
2. For each Colorado tick fever case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
CONJUNCTIVITIS, ACUTE  REPORT OUTBREAKS ONLY

To report an outbreak, contact your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An acute inflammation of the conjunctiva involving redness and burning or itching of the eyes. Drainage from the eyes may be present as clear and watery fluid or white or yellowish pus.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Cultures of purulent drainage or conjunctival swabs may be used to identify the specific infectious agent in cases of bacterial conjunctivitis.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets the clinical case description

Comment

Only outbreaks of acute conjunctivitis should be reported. An outbreak consists of:
- three or more cases,
- diagnosed or detected within a one-week period,
- all of whom have a common exposure AND
- not from the same household or family

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-318 Conjunctivitis

Case Control Measures
An administrator of a school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall exclude an acute conjunctivitis case from attending the school or child care establishment until the symptoms of acute conjunctivitis subside or treatment for acute conjunctivitis is initiated and maintained for 24 hours.

Outbreak control measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported conjunctivitis outbreak; AND
2. For each conjunctivitis outbreak, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(F).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

Outbreak summary form only: http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms
### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREUTZFELDT-JAKOB DISEASE  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease (CJD) is a fatal disease characterized by progressive dementia and a variety of other neurological symptoms including:

- Myoclonus
- Visual or cerebellar signs
- Pyramidal/extrapyramidal signs
- Akinetic mutism

CJD is typified by development of spongy spaces in brain tissue where cells have died. Incubation periods range from 15 months to 30 years.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Confirmatory Testing

- Detection of characteristic lesions by examination of frozen brain tissue. This diagnosis can be made in the U.S. only by the National Prion Disease Pathology Surveillance Center (NPDPSC) in Cleveland, Ohio.
- Detection of abnormal prion protein by Western blot testing performed on frozen brain tissue, or by immunohistochemistry (IHC)/histology performed on fixed tissue.

Presumptive Testing

- Detection of 14-3-3 protein in CSF.
- Genetic analysis suggestive of the presence of the mutation associated with CJD.
- Detection of characteristic patterns by EEG or MRI

Case Classification

When possible, each case of CJD should be classified into one of the types according to the mode of transmission.

Confirmed

A case that meets at least one of the confirmatory laboratory criteria and only when performed by the NPDPSC.

- Iatrogenic CJD meets the above criteria PLUS
  - Progressive cerebellar syndrome in a recipient of human cadaveric-derived hormone or
  - A CJD recognized exposure risk (i.e. antecedent neurosurgery with dura mater implantation, corneal transplants, brain surgery).
- Familial CJD meets the above criteria PLUS
  - Confirmed or Probable CJD in a first degree relative
- Sporadic CJD meets the above criteria PLUS
  - No evidence of iatrogenic and familial CJD
Probable
A case that meets one of the presumptive laboratory criteria and in which three of the five clinical findings described above are present. Findings must include progressive dementia with clinical duration lasting < 2 years. Routine investigations should not suggest an alternative diagnosis.

- Iatrogenic CJD meets the above criteria PLUS
  - Progressive cerebellar syndrome in a recipient of human cadaveric-derived hormone or
  - A recognized CJD exposure risk (i.e. antecedent neurosurgery with dura mater implantation, corneal transplants, brain surgery).
- Familial CJD meets the above criteria PLUS
  - Confirmed or Probable CJD in a first degree relative
- Sporadic CJD meets the above criteria PLUS
  - No evidence of iatrogenic and familial CJD

Suspect
A case that meets one of the presumptive laboratory criteria and in which no clinical information is known and routine investigations should not suggest an alternative diagnosis.

Comments
Additional information and forms may be obtained by visiting the website for the National Prion Disease Pathology Surveillance Center at Case Western Reserve University in Cleveland, Ohio at www.cjdsurveillance.com or http://case.edu/med/pathology/centers/npdpsc/ CJD is reportable in Arizona but is not a nationally notifiable condition. ADHS should be notified of all pending case investigations involving possible CJD and may coordinate shipment of specimens to the NPDSC.

Additional information regarding the different CJD classifications based on mode of transmission is included below:

- Classical (Sporadic or Spontaneous) CJD: CJD of unexplained origin and presumably autochthonous. The prevalence of classical CJD is about one case per 1,000,000 population/year. This type of CJD typically strikes older individuals with the vast majority of cases occurring in those over 65 years of age (median = 68 years). Median duration of illness is 4-5 months.
- Iatrogenic CJD: Occurs as a result of exposure to infectious prions during a medical procedure. Corneal transplants, dura mater grafts, brain surgery, and growth or gonadotropic hormones made from human pituitary glands have all been implicated in iatrogenic CJD cases.
- Familial (Genetic) CJD: Same general characteristics as classical CJD, but a case may be given this classification when the patient has a known family history of rapid-onset dementia.
- (New) Variant CJD: Associated with consumption of Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy- (BSE, aka “Mad Cow Disease”) infected beef. Only three cases with this form of CJD have been found in the U.S. and all cases had acquisition of the disease almost certainly in countries with BSE-contaminated cattle products (United Kingdom and Saudi Arabia). The typical age of onset of Variant CJD is much younger than Classical CJD (median = 28 years). Median duration of illness is 13-14 months.
- Human cases of CJD associated with consumption of venison contaminated with Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD) prions have not been documented. If such a situation were to occur, it would most likely be classified as a new type of CJD.
CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-319 Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease

Case Control Measures:
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease case or suspect case; and
2. For each Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
CRYPTOSPORIDIOSIS

(Cryptosporidium parvum)

REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS IF AN OUTBREAK IS DETECTED OR PERSON HAS A HIGH-RISK OCCUPATION

SUBMIT REPORT WITHIN 5 DAYS FOR ALL OTHER CASES

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

A gastrointestinal illness characterized by diarrhea with a duration of 72 hours or more, abdominal cramping, fever, nausea, vomiting or anorexia.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Confirmatory Testing

The detection of Cryptosporidium organisms or DNA in stool, intestinal fluid, tissue samples, biopsy specimens, or other biological sample by certain laboratory methods with a high positive predictive value (PPV), e.g.,

- Direct fluorescent antibody [DFA] test,
- Polymerase chain reaction [PCR],
- Enzyme immunoassay [EIA], or
- Light microscopy of stained specimen.

Presumptive Testing

The detection of Cryptosporidium antigen by a screening method, such as immunochromatographic card/rapid card test; or laboratory test of unknown method.

Case Classification

Confirmed

A case that meets the clinical description and the respective criteria for laboratory-confirmation as described above.

Probable

A case that meets the clinical description and either meets the presumptive criteria for laboratory diagnosis or is epidemiologically linked to a confirmed case.

Comment

Test results known to be obtained with commercially-available immunochromatographic card tests are limited to meeting “probable” case criteria due to recent report of unacceptably high rates of false-positive results (Clin Infect Dis. 2010 Apr 15;50(8):e53-55)

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-320 Cryptosporidiosis (Cryptosporidium parvum)
Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude a cryptosporidiosis case or suspect case with diarrhea from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until diarrhea has resolved;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported cryptosporidiosis case or suspect case; and
3. For each cryptosporidiosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS


CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes (with additional comments)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>ADHS edited the case definition in 2012 to match CDC/CSTE but kept additional comments about laboratory tests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CYCLOSPORAISIS
(Cyclopora cayetanensis)  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An illness of variable severity caused by the protozoan parasite Cyclopora cayetanensis and commonly characterized by watery diarrhea. Other common symptoms include loss of appetite, weight loss, abdominal bloating and cramping, increased flatus, nausea, fatigue, and low-grade fever. Vomiting also may be noted. Relapses and asymptomatic infections can occur.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Detection of Cyclopora organisms or DNA in stool, intestinal fluid/aspirate, or intestinal biopsy specimens.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets the clinical description and at least one of the criteria for laboratory confirmation as described above.

Probable
A case that meets the clinical description and that is epidemiologically linked to a confirmed case.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-321 Cyclospora Infection

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Cyclospora infection case or suspect case; and
2. For each Cyclospora infection case submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? Yes
Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? Yes
Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year 2010
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

Cysticercosis is a tissue infection with the larval stage of the pork tapeworm, *Taenia solium*. When tapeworm eggs or proglottids are swallowed, the hatching eggs release larvae which can migrate from the intestine into tissues (including muscle, organs or central nervous system (CNS)) where they form cysts or cysticerci. The occurrence of cysticerci in the CNS (neurocysticercosis) can present with headache, epileptiform seizures, signs of intracranial hypertension, or psychiatric disturbances.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Diagnosis can be made from:
- Microscopic examination of excised cysticerci from tissues, OR
- Recognition of cysticerci by CAT scan, MRI, or, when calcified, X-ray, OR
- Specific serologic tests.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A case with cysticerci in tissues or CNS identified by microscopy

**Probable**
A clinically compatible case with suspected cysticerci visualized in CAT scan, MRI, or X-ray, OR positive serologic tests.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-322 Cysticercosis

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported cysticercosis case or suspect case; and
2. For each cysticercosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |

ADHS Communicable Disease Case Definitions 2016
DENGUE VIRUS INFECTIONS
(DENGUE, SEVERE DENGUE, DENGUE-LIKE ILLNESS)

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Dengue-like illness is defined by fever as reported by the patient or healthcare provider.

Dengue is defined by fever as reported by the patient or healthcare provider and the presence of one or more of the following signs and symptoms:
- Nausea/vomiting,
- Rash,
- Aches and pains (e.g., headache, retro-orbital pain, joint pain, myalgia, arthralgia),
- Tourniquet test positive,
- Leukopenia (a total white blood cell count of <5,000/mm3), or
- Any warning sign for severe dengue:
  - Abdominal pain or tenderness
  - Persistent vomiting
  - Extravascular fluid accumulation (e.g., pleural or pericardial effusion, ascites)
  - Mucosal bleeding at any site
  - Liver enlargement >2 centimeters
  - Increasing hematocrit concurrent with rapid decrease in platelet count

Severe dengue is defined as dengue with any one or more of the following scenarios:
- Severe bleeding from the gastrointestinal tract (e.g., hematemesis, melena) or vagina (menorrhagia) as defined by requirement for medical intervention including intravenous fluid resuscitation or blood transfusion.
- Severe plasma leakage evidenced by hypovolemic shock and/or extravascular fluid accumulation (e.g., pleural or pericardial effusion, ascites) with respiratory distress. A high hematocrit value for patient age and sex offers further evidence of plasma leakage.
- Severe organ involvement, including any of the following:
  - Elevated liver transaminases: aspartate aminotransferase (AST) or alanine aminotransferase (ALT) >1,000 units per liter (U/L)
  - Impaired level of consciousness and/or diagnosis of encephalitis, encephalopathy, or meningitis
  - Heart or other organ involvement including myocarditis, cholecystitis, and pancreatitis

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Diagnostic testing should be requested for patients in whom there is a high index of suspicion for dengue, based either on signs and symptoms, or epidemiological linkage to a confirmed or probable dengue case.
Confirmatory Testing
- Detection of DENV nucleic acid in serum, plasma, blood, cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), other body fluid or tissue by validated reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (PCR), or
- Detection of DENV antigens in tissue by a validated immunofluorescence or immunohistochemistry assay, or
- Detection in serum or plasma of DENV NS1 antigen by a validated immunoassay; or
- Cell culture isolation of DENV from a serum, plasma, or CSF specimen; or
- Detection of IgM anti-DENV by validated immunoassay in a serum specimen or CSF in a person living in a dengue endemic or non-endemic area of the United States without evidence of other flavivirus transmission (e.g., WNV, SLEV, or recent vaccination against a flavivirus (e.g., YFV, JEV)); or
- Detection of IgM anti-DENV in a serum specimen or CSF by validated immunoassay in a traveler returning from a dengue endemic area without ongoing transmission of another flavivirus (e.g., WNV, JEV, YFV), clinical evidence of co-infection with one of these flaviviruses, or recent vaccination against a flavivirus (e.g., YFV, JEV); or
- IgM anti-DENV seroconversion by validated immunoassay in acute (i.e., collected <5 days of illness onset) and convalescent (i.e., collected >5 days after illness onset) serum specimens; or
- IgG anti-DENV seroconversion or ≥4-fold rise in titer by a validated immunoassay in serum specimens collected >2 weeks apart, and confirmed by a neutralization test (e.g., plaque reduction neutralization test) with a >4-fold higher end point titer as compared to other flaviviruses tested.

Probable Testing
- Detection of IgM anti-DENV by validated immunoassay in a serum specimen or CSF in a person living in a dengue endemic or non-endemic area of the United States with evidence of other flavivirus transmission (e.g., WNV, SLEV), or recent vaccination against a flavivirus (e.g., YFV, JEV).
- Detection of IgM anti-DENV in a serum specimen or CSF by validated immunoassay in a traveler returning from a dengue endemic area with ongoing transmission of another flavivirus (e.g., WNV, JEV, YFV), clinical evidence of co-infection with one of these flaviviruses, or recent vaccination against a flavivirus (e.g., YFV, JEV).

Suspected Testing
- The absence of IgM anti-DENV by validated immunoassay in a serum or CSF specimen collected <5 days after illness onset and in which molecular diagnostic testing was not performed in a patient with an epidemiologic linkage.

Criteria for epidemiologic linkage
- Travel to a dengue endemic country or presence at location with ongoing outbreak within previous two weeks of dengue-like illness, OR
- Association in time and place (e.g., household member, family member, classmate, or neighbor) with a confirmed or probable dengue case.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A clinically compatible case of dengue-like illness, dengue, or severe dengue with confirmatory laboratory results, as listed above.
Probable
A clinically compatible case of dengue-like illness, dengue, or severe dengue with laboratory results indicative of probable infection, as listed above.

Suspect
A clinically compatible case of dengue-like illness, dengue, or severe dengue with an epidemiologic linkage, as listed above.

Comment
Asymptomatic Blood or Tissue Donor: Dengue virus-specific viral antigen or genomic sequences demonstrated in donated blood or organs during screening and confirmatory testing in the absence of symptoms in the donor.

Dengue viruses are members of the Flaviviridae and have sufficient antigenic similarity to yellow fever virus, Japanese encephalitis virus, and West Nile virus that previous infection or vaccination may raise cross-reactive serum antibodies. After a primary infection with a heterologous flavivirus, subsequent antibody testing by ELISA may produce false positive results for a different flavivirus. PRNT can often resolve cross-reactive serum antibodies in this situation and identify the infecting virus. However, high-titered cross-reactive antibody levels produced from multiple previous flavivirus infections cannot be resolved by PRNT. This demonstrates the complexity inherent in serological diagnosis and differentiation in populations living in regions where more than one flavivirus co-circulates. However, only a small proportion of the U.S. population has evidence of previous flavivirus infection (or vaccination) so that cross-reactive flavivirus antibodies should not be a significant limitation to dengue diagnosis among most US travelers. Among U.S. residents, most testing for dengue is done through private clinical laboratories using IgM or IgG detection techniques.

A person with two clinical episodes of dengue occurring at least two weeks apart and shown to be due to different infecting DENV-types confirmed by molecular diagnostic testing should be classified as two different cases. However, for two clinical episodes of dengue in the same person diagnosed only by IgM anti-DENV on the second episode; to be considered separate cases, thee episodes would have to occur >90 days apart due to the persistence of detectable IgM anti-DENV for ~90 days.

Reference testing is available from CDC’s Dengue Branch, Division of Vector-Borne Infectious Diseases, National Center for Infectious Diseases, 1324 Calle Cañada, San Juan, PR 00920-3860, telephone 787-706-2399, fax 787-706-2496

CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-323 Dengue

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported dengue case or suspect case; and
2. For each dengue case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS
See Dengue Investigation Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms

ADHS Communicable Disease Case Definitions
2016
## CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justifications | 2015: Overall name changed from Dengue Fever to Dengue Virus Infections. Classifications changed from dengue fever, dengue hemorrhagic fever and dengue shock syndrome to dengue-like illness, dengue, or severe dengue, to match the new classifications adopted by the WHO in 2008. Modification of the laboratory criteria for confirmatory, probable and suspect testing. Changes match those in the CDC/CSTE definition. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2015 |
DIARRHEA, NAUSEA, OR VOMITING REPORT OUTBREAKS ONLY

To report an outbreak, contact your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Possible outbreaks of disease come to the attention of public health officials in various ways. Often, an astute clinician, infection control nurse, or clinical laboratory worker first notices an unusual disease or an unusual number of cases of a disease and alerts public health officials. Frequently, it is the patient (or someone close to the patient) who first suspects a problem, as is often the case in foodborne outbreaks after a shared meal.

Outbreak Definition for Diarrhea, Nausea, or Vomiting

An outbreak of D, N, V is defined as two or more people not from the same household or family diagnosed or detected within a one-week period with similar illness consisting of a new onset of diarrhea, nausea and/or vomiting all of whom have a common exposure (ingestion of common food, residence in common location, or other exposure or event common to those ill).

Case Definition of Gastroenteritis (D, N, V)

A case of gastroenteritis is defined as a person with new onset of nausea, diarrhea and/or vomiting. Diarrhea is defined as two or more loose stools per 24 hour period or an unexplained increase in the number of bowel movements.

CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-324: Diarrhea, Nausea, or Vomiting

Environmental Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct a sanitary inspection or ensure that a sanitary inspection is conducted of each water, sewage, or food preparation facility associated with an outbreak of diarrhea, nausea, or vomiting.

Outbreak Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported outbreak of diarrhea, nausea, or vomiting;
2. Submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(F) for:
   a. Each suspected foodborne illness outbreak,
   b. Each suspected waterborne illness outbreak, and
   c. Each outbreak of viral gastroenteritis
INVESTIGATION FORMS
See the Suspected Viral Gastroenteritis Outbreak Form (if a viral illness is suspected) and Outbreak Summary Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
DIPHTHERIA SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An upper respiratory tract illness typically characterized by an adherent membrane of the tonsil(s), pharynx, larynx, and/or nose.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* from the nose or throat, or
- Histopathologic diagnosis of diphtheria.

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed, or is epidemiologically linked to a laboratory-confirmed case.

**Probable**
A clinically compatible case without a more likely diagnosis that is not laboratory confirmed, and is not epidemiologically linked to a laboratory-confirmed case.

Comment

All diphtheria isolates, whether associated with disease or not, should be forwarded to the Arizona State Public Health Laboratory.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-325 Diphtheria

Case control measures:

1. A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall:
   a. Isolate and institute droplet precautions for a pharyngeal diphtheria case or suspect case until:
      i. Two successive sets of cultures negative for *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* are obtained from nose and throat specimens collected from the case or suspect case at least 24 hours apart and at least 24 hours after cessation of treatment; or
      ii. Fourteen calendar days after initiation of treatment; and
   b. Isolate and institute contact precautions for a cutaneous diphtheria case or suspect case until:
      i. Two successive sets of cultures negative for *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* are obtained from skin specimens collected from the case or suspect case at least 24 hours apart and at least 24 hours after cessation of treatment; or
ii. Fourteen calendar days after initiation of treatment.

2. A local health agency shall:
   a. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a diphtheria case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
   b. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported diphtheria case or suspect case; and
   c. For each diphtheria case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

Contact Control Measures:
A local health agency shall:
1. Exclude each diphtheria contact from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a school or child care establishment until a set of cultures negative for *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* is obtained from the contact’s nose and throat specimens;
2. In consultation with the Department, quarantine a contact of a diphtheria case, if indicated, until two successive sets of cultures negative for *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* are obtained from nose and throat specimens collected from the contact at least 24 hours apart;
3. Offer each previously immunized diphtheria contact a vaccine containing diphtheria toxoid; and
4. Offer each unimmunized diphtheria contact the primary

### INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
EHRLICHIOSIS / ANAPLASMOSIS SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

A tick-borne illness characterized by acute onset of fever and one or more of the following signs or symptoms: headache, myalgia, malaise, anemia, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, or elevated liver enzymes. Nausea, vomiting, or rash may be present in some cases.

Intracytoplasmic bacterial aggregates (morulae) may be visible in the leukocytes of some patients. There are at least three species of bacteria responsible for ehrlichia/anaplasmosis in the U.S.: *Ehrlichia chaffeensis*, found primarily in monocytes, and *Anaplasma phagocytophilum* and *Ehrlichia ewingii*, found primarily in granulocytes*.

Four categories of confirmed or probable ehrlichiosis/anaplasmosis should be reported:

1. Human ehrlichiosis caused by *E. chaffeensis* (formerly Human Monocytic Ehrlichiosis or HME),
2. Human ehrlichiosis caused by *E. ewingii* (formerly unspecified or other agent),
3. Human anaplasmosis caused by *Anaplasma phagocytophilum* (formerly Human Granulocytic Ehrlichiosis or HGE), and
4. Human ehrlichiosis/anaplasmosis- undetermined. Cases in this category can only be reported as “probable” because the cases are only weakly supported by ambiguous lab test results.

*Note: The clinical signs of disease from infection with these agents are similar, and the range distributions overlap, so testing for one or more species may be indicated. Serologic cross-reactions may occur among tests for these agents.

Clinical evidence

Any reported fever and one or more of the following: headache, myalgia, anemia, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, or any hepatic transaminase elevation.

Exposure

History of having been in potential tick habitat in the 14 days prior to the onset of illness or history of tick bite.

Laboratory Criteria for Surveillance

*Ehrlichia chaffeensis* infection (formerly HME):

**Confirmatory Testing**

- Serological evidence of a four-fold change in immunoglobulin G (IgG)-specific antibody titer to *E. chaffeensis* antigen by indirect immunofluorescence assay (IFA) in paired serum samples (one taken in first week of illness and a second 2-4 weeks later), OR
- Detection of *E. chaffeensis* DNA in a clinical specimen via PCR assay, OR
• Demonstration of ehrlichial antigen in a biopsy or autopsy sample by IHC, OR
• Isolation of *E. chaffeensis* from a clinical specimen in cell culture.

**Supportive Testing**
• Serological evidence of elevated IgG or IgM antibody reactive with *E. chaffeensis* antigen by IFA, ELISA, dot-ELISA, or assays in other acceptable formats, OR
• Identification of morulae in the cytoplasm of monocytes or macrophages by microscopic examination.

*Ehrlichia ewingii* infection (formerly unspecified or other agent):

**Confirmatory Testing**
Detection of *E. ewingii* DNA in a clinical specimen via PCR assay. *E. ewingii* has never been cultured; therefore, antigens are not available and this infection may only be diagnosed by molecular detection methods.

*Anaplasma phagocytophilum* infection (formerly HGE):

**Confirmatory Testing**
• Serological evidence of a four-fold change in IgG-specific antibody titer to *A. phagocytophilum* antigen by IFA in paired serum samples, OR
• Detection of *A. phagocytophilum* DNA in a clinical specimen via PCR assay, OR
• Demonstration of anaplasma antigen in a biopsy or autopsy sample by IHC, OR
• Isolation of *A. phagocytophilum* from a clinical specimen in cell culture.

**Supportive Testing**
• Serological evidence of elevated IgG or IgM antibody reactive with *A. phagocytophilum* antigen by IFA, ELISA, dot-ELISA, or assays in other acceptable formats, OR
• Identification of morulae in the cytoplasm of neutrophils or eosinophils by microscopic examination.

*Human ehrlichiosis/anaplasmosis - undetermined:*
See case classification

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible case that meets the criteria for clinical evidence criteria and for confirmatory laboratory testing.

**Probable**
A clinically compatible case that meets clinical evidence criteria and has supportive laboratory results. For ehrlichiosis/anaplasmosis, an undetermined case can only be classified as probable. An undetermined case has compatible clinical criteria with lab evidence to support ehrlichia/anaplasma infection, but not with sufficient clarity to definitively place it in one of the categories described. This may include identification of morulae in white cells by microscopic examination in the absence of other supportive lab results.
**Suspect**
A case with lab evidence of past or present infection but no clinical information available (e.g., a lab report).

**Comment**
Problem cases for which sera demonstrate elevated antibody IFA responses to more than a single infectious agent are usually resolvable by comparing the levels of the antibody responses, the greater antibody response generally being that directed at the actual agent involved. Tests of additional sera and further evaluation using PCR, IHC, and isolation via cell culture may be needed for further clarification. Cases involving persons infected with more than a single agent, while possible, are extremely rare and every effort should be made to resolve cases that appear as such by other explanations.

Current commercially available ELISA tests are not quantitative, cannot be used to evaluate changes in antibody titer, and are not useful for serological confirmation. IgM tests are not always specific and the IgM response may be persistent. IgM tests are not strongly supported for use in serodiagnosis of acute disease.

**CONTROL MEASURES**
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-326  Ehrlichioses (Ehrlichiosis and Anaplasmosis)

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported ehrlichiosis or anaplasmosis case or suspect case; and
2. For each ehrlichiosis or anaplasmosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | ADHS 2013 case definitions revised in 2012 to match CDC/CSTE. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2008 |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Definition**

Emerging or Exotic Diseases are defined as those meeting one of the following definitions:
- A disease which is newly appeared in the population, or
- A disease whose incidence in humans has increased in the past two decades or threatens to increase in the near future, or
- A disease with increasing incidence in a defined time period and location

Examples may include:
- New infections resulting from changes or evolution of existing organisms
- Known infections spreading to new geographic areas or populations
- Previously unrecognized infections appearing in areas undergoing ecologic transformation
- Old infections reemerging as a result of antimicrobial resistance in known agents or breakdown in public health measures

Case reports of emerging or exotic disease should specify the morbidity and etiological agent, if known, and may be subject to additional clinical or laboratory criteria for classification.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-327 Emerging or Exotic Disease*

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of an emerging or exotic disease case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. In consultation with the Department, isolate an emerging or exotic disease case or suspect case as necessary to prevent transmission;
3. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported emerging or exotic disease case or suspect case; and
4. For each emerging or exotic disease case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**Contact Control Measures**

A local health agency, in consultation with the Department,
1. Shall quarantine an emerging or exotic disease contact as necessary to prevent transmission.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None. Some pathogens reported under Emerging or Exotic Disease may have a specific investigation form; check with ADHS if uncertain.
### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?  | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year                  | N/A |
ENCEPHALITIS, PARASITIC

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

The definitions for encephalitis caused by free-living amebae infections are below. Cases of parasitic encephalitis caused by other organisms not represented here may also occur and be counted as cases.

Clinical Description

1. *Naegleria fowleri* Causing Primary Amebic Meningoencephalitis (PAM)

*N. fowleri* is a free-living ameboflagellate that invades the brain and meninges via the nasal mucosa and olfactory nerve to cause acute, fulminant hemorrhagic meningoencephalitis (primary amebic meningoencephalitis – PAM), primarily in healthy children and young adults with a recent history of exposure to warm fresh water. Initial signs and symptoms of PAM begin 1 to 14 days after infection and include sudden onset of headache, fever, nausea, vomiting, and stiff neck accompanied by positive Kernig’s and Brudzinski’s signs. In some cases, abnormalities in taste or smell, nasal obstruction and nasal discharge might be seen. Other symptoms might include photophobia, mental-state abnormalities, lethargy, dizziness, loss of balance, other visual disturbances, hallucinations, delirium, seizures, and coma. After the onset of symptoms, the disease progresses rapidly and usually results in death within 3 to 7 days. Although a variety of treatments have been shown to be active against amebae in vitro and have been used to treat infected persons, most infections have still been fatal.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Confirmatory Testing

*N. fowleri* infection is defined as the detection of *N. fowleri*

- Organisms in CSF, biopsy, or tissue specimens, or
- Nucleic acid (e.g., polymerase chain reaction) in CSF, biopsy, or tissue specimens, or
- Antigen (e.g., direct fluorescent antibody) in CSF, biopsy, or tissue specimens.

Comment

*N. fowleri* might cause clinically similar illness to bacterial meningitis, particularly in its early stages. Definitive diagnosis by a reference laboratory might be required. Unlike *Balamuthia mandrillaris* and *Acanthamoeba* spp., *Naegleria fowleri* is commonly found in CSF.

2. *Balamuthia mandrillaris* Disease

*B. mandrillaris* is an opportunistic free-living ameba that can invade the brain through the blood, probably from a primary infection in the skin (from ulcers or dermatitis), sinuses, or via organ transplantation. The incubation period is not well-characterized but has been observed to range from 2 weeks to months or possibly years. Once in the brain, the amebae can cause meningoencephalitis and/or granulomatous amebic encephalitis (GAE). *B. mandrillaris* GAE often has a slow, insidious onset and develops into a subacute or chronic disease lasting several weeks to months; however, *B. mandrillaris* infections associated with organ transplantation have an especially rapid clinical course. *B.
mandrillaris GAE affects both immunocompetent persons and persons who are immunosuppressed from a variety of causes (e.g., HIV/AIDS, organ transplantation). Initial symptoms of *B. mandrillaris* GAE might include headache, photophobia, and stiff neck accompanied by positive Kernig’s and Brudzinski’s signs. Other symptoms might include nausea, vomiting, low-grade fever, muscle aches, weight loss, mental-state abnormalities, lethargy, dizziness, loss of balance, cranial nerve palsies, other visual disturbances, hemiparesis, seizures, and coma. Painless skin lesions appearing as plaques a few millimeters thick and one to several centimeters wide have been observed in some patients, especially patients outside the U.S., preceding the onset of neurologic symptoms by 1 month to approximately 2 years. Once the disease progresses to neurologic infection, it is generally fatal within weeks or months; however, a few patients have survived this infection.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Laboratory-confirmed *B. mandrillaris* infection is defined as the detection of *B. mandrillaris*

- Organisms in CSF, biopsy, or tissue specimens, or
- Nucleic acid (e.g., polymerase chain reaction) in CSF, biopsy, or tissue specimens, or
- Antigen (e.g., direct fluorescent antibody) in CSF, biopsy, or tissue specimens.

**Comment**

*B. mandrillaris* and *Acanthamoeba* spp. can cause clinically similar illnesses and might be difficult to differentiate using commonly available laboratory procedures. Definitive diagnosis by a reference laboratory might be required. A negative test on CSF does not rule out *B. mandrillaris* infection because the organism is not commonly present in the CSF.

3. *Acanthamoeba* Disease (excluding keratitis)

The genus *Acanthamoeba* includes several species of opportunistic free-living amebae that might invade the brain through the blood, probably from a primary infection in the skin (from ulcers or dermatitis) or sinuses. Once in the brain, the amebae cause granulomatous amebic encephalitis (GAE). *Acanthamoeba* GAE has a slow and insidious onset and develops into a subacute or chronic disease lasting several weeks to months. *Acanthamoeba* GAE affects both immunocompetent persons and persons who are immunosuppressed from a variety of causes (e.g., HIV/AIDS, organ transplantation). Initial symptoms of *Acanthamoeba* GAE might include headache, photophobia, and stiff neck accompanied by positive Kernig’s and Brudzinski’s signs. Other symptoms might include nausea, vomiting, low-grade fever, muscle aches, weight loss, mental-state abnormalities, lethargy, dizziness, loss of balance, cranial nerve palsies, other visual disturbances, hemiparesis, seizures, and coma. Once the disease progresses to neurologic infection, it is generally fatal within weeks or months. However, a few patients have survived this infection.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

**Confirmatory Testing**

*Acanthamoeba* spp. infections (excluding keratitis) are defined as the detection of *Acanthamoeba* spp.

- Organisms in CSF, biopsy, or tissue specimens, or
- Nucleic acid (e.g., polymerase chain reaction) in CSF, biopsy, or tissue specimens, or
- Antigen (e.g., direct fluorescent antibody) in CSF, biopsy, or tissue specimens.
Comment

Acanthamoeba and B. mandrillaris can cause clinically similar illnesses and might be difficult to differentiate using commonly available laboratory procedures. Definitive diagnosis by a reference laboratory might be required. Several species of Acanthamoeba are associated with infection (i.e., A. castellanii, A. culbertsoni, A. hatchetti, A. healyi, A. polyphaga, A. rhysodes, A. astonyxis, A. lenticulata and A. divionensis). A negative test on CSF does not rule out Acanthamoeba infection because the organism is not commonly present in the CSF.

4. Acanthamoeba keratitis

Acanthamoeba keratitis is a local infection of the cornea (outer layer of the visual pathway of the eye) caused by a microscopic, free-living ameba belonging to the genus Acanthamoeba. Symptoms include foreign body sensation, photophobia, decreased visual acuity, tearing, pain, and redness of the eye. It occurs most typically among healthy, contact lens users, but can occur in anyone. Although treatable with topical medications, affected individuals are at risk for permanent visual impairment or blindness. Acanthamoeba organisms are ubiquitous in nature and can be found in bodies of water (e.g., lakes and oceans), soil, and air.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Laboratory-confirmed Acanthamoeba spp. keratitis infections are defined as the detection of Acanthamoeba spp.

- Organisms in corneal scraping, or biopsy specimens, or
- Nucleic acid (e.g., polymerase chain reaction) in corneal scraping, or biopsy specimens, or
- Antigen (e.g., direct fluorescent antibody) in corneal scraping, or biopsy specimens.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A clinically compatible illness that is laboratory confirmed. When available, species designation and molecular characterization (e.g., genotype) should be documented.

Probable
A clinically compatible illness with positive identification of Acanthamoeba trophozoites or cysts using confocal microscopy

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-328 Encephalitis: Viral or Parasitic

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a viral or parasitic encephalitis case or suspect case, notify the Department within one working day after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported viral or parasitic encephalitis case or suspect case; and
3. For each encephalitis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).
INVESTIGATION FORMS
Contact ADHS. Depending on the etiology of the encephalitis, an investigation form may or may not be available.

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A       |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes      |
| Justification                                                                 | Definitions for free-living amebic infections moved into Encephalitis, parasitic in 2013. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year                                      | N/A      |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

- Arboviral infections may be asymptomatic or may result in illnesses of variable severity sometimes associated with central nervous system (CNS) involvement. When the CNS is affected, clinical syndromes ranging from febrile headache to aseptic meningitis to encephalitis may occur, and these are usually indistinguishable from similar syndromes caused by other viruses. Arboviral meningitis is characterized by fever, headache, stiff neck, and pleocytosis.
- Arboviral encephalitis is characterized by fever, headache, and altered mental status ranging from confusion to coma with or without additional signs of brain dysfunction (e.g., paresis or paralysis, cranial nerve palsies, sensory deficits, abnormal reflexes, generalized convulsions, and abnormal movements).

**Clinical Criteria for Diagnosis**

Neuroinvasive disease requires the presence of fever and at least one of the following, as documented by a physician and in the absence of a more likely clinical explanation:

- Acutely altered mental status (e.g., disorientation, obtundation, stupor, or coma), OR
- Other acute signs of central or peripheral neurologic dysfunction (e.g., paresis or paralysis, nerve palsies, sensory deficits, abnormal reflexes, generalized convulsions, or abnormal movements), OR
- Pleocytosis (increased white blood cell concentration in cerebrospinal fluid [CSF]) associated with illness clinically compatible with meningitis (e.g., headache or stiff neck).

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- Fourfold or greater change in virus-specific serum antibody titer, OR
- Isolation of virus from or demonstration of specific viral antigen or genomic sequences in tissue, blood, cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), or other body fluid, OR
- Virus-specific immunoglobulin M (IgM) antibodies demonstrated in CSF by antibody-capture enzyme immunoassay (EIA), OR
- Virus-specific IgM antibodies demonstrated in serum by antibody-capture EIA and confirmed by demonstration of virus-specific serum immunoglobulin G (IgG) antibodies in the same or a later specimen by another serologic assay (e.g., neutralization or hemagglutination inhibition), OR
- Confirmation of the parasite by a method approved by ADHS and/or CDC.

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*
An encephalitis or meningitis case that is laboratory confirmed

*Probable*
An encephalitis or meningitis case occurring during a period when arboviral transmission is likely, and with the following supportive serology: 1) a single or stable (less than or equal to twofold change) but elevated titer of virus-specific serum antibodies; or 2) serum IgM antibodies detected by antibody-capture EIA but with no available results of a confirmatory test for virus-specific serum IgG antibodies in the same or a later specimen.

**Comment**

Because closely related arboviruses exhibit serologic cross-reactivity, positive results of serologic tests using antigens from a single arbovirus can be misleading. In some circumstances (e.g., in areas where two or more closely related arboviruses occur, or in imported arboviral disease cases), it may be epidemiologically important to attempt to pinpoint the infecting virus by conducting cross-neutralization tests using an appropriate battery of closely related viruses. This is essential, for example, in determining that antibodies detected against St. Louis encephalitis virus are not the result of an infection with West Nile (or dengue) virus, or vice versa, in areas where both of these viruses occur.

The seasonality of arboviral transmission is variable and depends on the geographic location of exposure, the specific cycles of viral transmission, and local climatic conditions. Reporting should be etiology-specific. These encephalitides/meningitides are nationally reportable to CDC: St. Louis encephalitis/meningitis, West Nile encephalitis/meningitis, Powassan encephalitis/meningitis, Eastern equine encephalitis/meningitis, Western equine encephalitis/meningitis, California serogroup viral encephalitis/meningitis (includes infections with the following viruses: La Crosse, Jamestown Canyon, snowshoe hare, trivittatus, Keystone, and California encephalitis viruses), and other viral CNS infections transmitted by mosquitoes, ticks, or midges (e.g., Venezuelan equine encephalitis/meningitis and Cache Valley encephalitis/meningitis).

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-328 Viral or Parasitic

Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a viral or parasitic encephalitis case or suspect case, notify the Department within one working day after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported viral or parasitic encephalitis case or suspect case; and
3. For each encephalitis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENTEROHEMORRHAGIC ESCHERICHIA COLI (EHEC)  
E. coli O157:H7 or Shiga toxin-producing E. coli

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An infection of variable severity characterized by diarrhea (often bloody) and abdominal cramps. Illness may be complicated by hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS). (Note, some clinicians still use the term thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura [TTP] for adults with post-diarrheal HUS.); asymptomatic infections also may occur and the organism may rarely cause extraintestinal infections.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Confirmatory results

- Isolation of Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli from a clinical specimen, OR
- Isolation of E. coli O157:H7 from a specimen, OR
- For all other E. coli isolates, identification of Shiga toxin or Shiga toxin genes

Supportive results

- A case with isolation of E. coli O157 from a clinical specimen, without confirmation of H antigen or Shiga toxin production
- Identification of an elevated antibody titer to a known STEC serotype from a clinically compatible case
- Identification of Shiga toxin in a specimen from a clinically compatible case without the isolation of STEC

Case Classification

Confirmed

A case that meets the confirmatory laboratory criteria for diagnosis

Probable

- A case with isolation of E. coli O157 from a clinical specimen, without confirmation of H antigen or Shiga toxin production, OR
- A clinically compatible case that is epidemiologically linked to a confirmed or probable case or is a member of a defined risk group during an outbreak, OR
- Identification of Shiga toxin in a specimen from a clinically compatible case if no specimen is available to culture, OR
- Identification of an elevated antibody titer to a known Shiga toxin-producing E. coli EHEC serotype from a clinically compatible case

Suspect
• A case of post-diarrheal HUS (see HUS case definition), or
• Identification of Shiga toxin in a specimen from a clinically compatible case with a negative culture or inability to isolate Shiga toxin-producing *E. coli* from culture.

**Comment**

When available, O and H antigen serotype characterization should be reported. Both asymptomatic infections and infections at sites other than the gastrointestinal tract, if laboratory confirmed, are considered confirmed cases that should be reported.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-329 Enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli*

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:
1. Exclude an enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* case or suspect case with diarrhea from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until:
   a. Two successive cultures negative for enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* are obtained from stool specimens collected from the case at least 24 hours apart and at least 48 hours after discontinuing antibiotics, or
   b. Diarrhea has resolved
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* case or suspect case; and
3. For each enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**Contact Control Measures**

A local health agency shall
1. Exclude an enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* contact with diarrhea of unknown cause from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until diarrhea has resolved.

**Environmental Control Measures**

A local health agency shall
1. If an animal located in a private residence is suspected to be the source of infection for an enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* case or outbreak, provide health education for the animal's owner about enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* and the risks of becoming infected with enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli*, and
2. If an animal located in a setting other than a private residence is suspected to be the source of infection for an enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* case or outbreak:
   a. Provide health education for the animal's owner about enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* and the risks of becoming infected with enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli*, and
   b. Require the animal's owner to provide information to individuals with whom the animal may come into contact about enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* and methods to reduce the risk of transmission.
**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2014: Modifications were made to the supportive laboratory results to match the 2014 CDC/CSTE case definitions. 2013: ADHS case definition was edited to match CDC/CSTE except for a difference in the suspect and probable case classifications for classifying cases when no specimen is available to culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ENTEROTOXIGENIC ESCHERICHIA COLI (ETEC)**

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

Diarrhea caused by enterotoxigenic *E. coli* or ETEC is a self-limited illness lasting 1 to 5 days of moderate severity with watery stools and abdominal cramps. Vomiting, dehydration, and low grade fever may also be present.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Demonstration of production of enterotoxin in an *E. coli* isolate by a technique that is able to identify heat-labile toxin (LT) and heat-stable toxin (ST).

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed

**Probable**
A clinically compatible case that is epidemiologically linked to a probable or confirmed case

**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-330 Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli*

**Case Control Measures**
A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude an enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* case or suspect case with diarrhea from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until:
   a. Two successive cultures negative for enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* are obtained from stool specimens collected from the case at least 24 hours apart and at least 48 hours after discontinuing antibiotics, or
   b. Diarrhea has resolved;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* case or suspect case; and
3. For each enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**Contact Control Measures**
A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude an enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* contact with diarrhea of unknown cause from working as a food handler until diarrhea has resolved.
INVESTIGATION FORMS

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
FOODBORNE DISEASE OUTBREAK SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report an outbreak, contact your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description


Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Dependent upon the etiologic agent.

Please see the "Guidelines for Confirmation of Foodborne-Disease Outbreaks" tables at http://www.cdc.gov/foodsafety/outbreaks/investigating-outbreaks/confirming_diagnosis.html.

Definition

An incident in which two or more persons experience a similar illness after ingestion of a common food, and epidemiologic analysis implicates the food as the source of the illness.

Comment

There are two exceptions: one case of botulism or chemical poisoning linked to a food item constitutes an outbreak.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-324 Diarrhea, Nausea, or Vomiting

Environmental Control Measures
A local health agency shall
  1. Conduct a sanitary inspection or ensure that a sanitary inspection is conducted of each: water, sewage, or food preparation facility associated with an outbreak of diarrhea, nausea, or vomiting.

Outbreak Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
  1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported outbreak of diarrhea, nausea, or vomiting;
  2. Submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(F) for:
     a. Each suspected foodborne illness outbreak,
     b. Each suspected waterborne illness outbreak, and
     c. Each outbreak of viral gastroenteritis
INVESTIGATION FORMS
See Suspected Viral Gastroenteritis Outbreak Form (if a viral illness is suspected) and Outbreak Summary Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms.

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2011 |
GIARDIASIS

**REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS IF AN OUTBREAK IS DETECTED OR PERSON HAS A HIGH-RISK OCCUPATION**

**SUBMIT REPORT WITHIN 5 DAYS FOR ALL OTHER CASES**

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

An illness caused by the protozoan *Giardia lamblia* (aka *G. intestinalis* or *G. duodenalis*) and characterized by gastrointestinal symptoms such as diarrhea, abdominal cramps, bloating, weight loss, or malabsorption.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Laboratory-confirmed giardiasis is defined as the detection of *Giardia* organisms, antigen, or DNA in stool, intestinal fluid, tissue samples, biopsy specimens or other biological samples.

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*

A case that meets the clinical description and the criteria for laboratory confirmation as described above. When available, molecular characterization (e.g., assemblage designation) should be reported.

*Probable*

A case that meets the clinical description and that is epidemiologically linked to a confirmed case.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-331 Giardiasis*

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall

1. Exclude a giardiasis case or suspect case from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until:
   
   a. Two successive stool specimens negative for *Giardia lamblia* are obtained from specimens collected from the case at least 24 hours apart; or
   
   b. Treatment for giardiasis is initiated and diarrhea has resolved.

**Contact Control Measures**

A local health agency shall

1. Exclude a giardiasis contact with diarrhea of unknown cause from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until diarrhea has resolved.

**Outbreak Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported giardiasis outbreak;
2. For each giardiasis case involved in an outbreak, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
3. For each giardiasis outbreak, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(F).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**GONORRHEA SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS**

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

A sexually transmitted infection commonly manifested by urethritis, cervicitis, or salpingitis. Infection may be asymptomatic.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- Isolation of typical gram-negative, oxidase-positive diplococci by culture (presumptive *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*) from a clinical specimen, OR
- Demonstration of *N. gonorrhoeae* in a clinical specimen by detection of antigen or nucleic acid, OR
- Observation of gram-negative intracellular diplococci in a urethral smear obtained from a male or an endocervical smear obtained from a female

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**

A person with laboratory isolation of typical gram-negative, oxidase-positive diplococci by culture (presumptive *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*) from a clinical specimen, or demonstration of *N. gonorrhoeae* in a clinical specimen by detection of antigen or detection of nucleic acid via nucleic acid amplification (e.g., Polymerase Chain Reaction [PCR]) or hybridization with a nucleic acid probe.

**Probable**

Demonstration of gram-negative intracellular diplococci in a urethral smear obtained from a male or an endocervical smear obtained from a female.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-313, R9-6-1101 thru R9-6-1104: Gonorrhea

**Case Control Measures:**

1. The Department shall review each gonorrhea case report for completeness, accuracy, and need for follow-up.
2. For the prevention of gonorrheal ophthalmia, a physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or midwife attending the birth of an infant in this state shall treat the eyes of the infant immediately after the birth with one of the following, unless treatment is refused by the parent or guardian:
   - Erythromycin ophthalmic ointment 0.5%, or
   - Tetracycline ophthalmic ointment 1%.
3. A local health agency shall comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning treatment and health education for a gonorrhea case that seeks treatment from the local health agency.
Contact Control Measures:
If an individual who may have been exposed to gonorrhea through sexual contact with a gonorrhea case seeks treatment for symptoms of gonorrhea from a local health agency, the local health agency shall comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning treatment and health education for the individual.

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2014: Laboratory criteria revised to include an endocervical smear obtained from a female; probable case definition modified to remove the criterion of a written morbidity report of gonorrhea submitted by a physician and urethral smear obtained from a male was added; modifications made to match the 2014 CDC/CSTE case definition. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2014 |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

Invasive disease due to *Haemophilus influenzae* may produce any of several clinical syndromes, including pneumonia, bacteremia, meningitis, epiglottitis, septic arthritis, cellulitis, or purulent pericarditis; less common infections include endocarditis and osteomyelitis.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

**Confirmatory results**

- Isolation of *H. influenzae* from a normally sterile body site (e.g., cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), blood, joint fluid, pleural fluid, pericardial fluid), or
- Detection of *Haemophilus influenzae*-specific nucleic acid in a specimen obtained from a normally sterile body site, using a validated polymerase chain reaction (PCR) assay

**Supportive results**

- Detection of *Haemophilus influenzae* type b antigen in CSF

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**

A case that meets either of the confirmatory laboratory criteria for diagnosis.

**Probable**

Meningitis with detection of *Haemophilus influenzae* type b antigen in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF).

**Comment**

Positive antigen test results in urine or serum are unreliable for diagnosis of *H. influenzae* disease and should not be used as a basis for case classification.

Isolates of *Haemophilus influenzae* are important for antimicrobial susceptibility testing.

See Appendix 1 for guidance on interpreting whether a specimen is from a “normally sterile body site”.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-333 *Haemophilus influenzae*: Invasive Disease

Case Control Measures
1. A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall isolate and institute droplet precautions for a *Haemophilus influenzae* meningitis or epiglottitis case or suspect case for 24 hours after the initiation of treatment.

2. A local health agency shall:
   a. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported *Haemophilus influenzae* invasive disease case or suspect case; and
   b. For each *Haemophilus influenzae* invasive disease case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**Contact Control Measures**

A local health agency shall

1. Evaluate the level of risk of transmission from each contact's exposure to a *Haemophilus influenzae* invasive disease case and, if indicated, shall provide or arrange for each contact to receive immunization or treatment

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Justification                                   | 2015: Added detection by PCR to confirmed case definition, and probable case definition modified to specify meningitis instead of clinically compatible. Both changes match CDC/CSTE revisions.  
2013: Minor revisions to ADHS case definition to better match CDC/CSTE. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year               | 2015 |
HANSEN’S DISEASE (Leprosy)  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITIONS

Clinical Description

A chronic bacterial disease characterized by the involvement primarily of skin as well as peripheral nerves and the mucosa of the upper airway. Clinical forms of Hansen’s disease represent a spectrum reflecting the cellular immune response to *Mycobacterium leprae*. The following characteristics are typical of the major forms of the disease, though these classifications are assigned after a case has been laboratory confirmed.

- **Tuberculoid**: One or a few well-demarcated, hypopigmented, and hypoesthetic or anesthetic skin lesions, frequently with active, spreading edges and a clearing center: peripheral nerve swelling or thickening may also occur.
- **Lepromatous**: A number of erythematous papules and nodules or an infiltration of the face, hands, and feet with lesions in a bilateral and symmetrical distribution that progress to thickening of the skin.
- **Borderline (dimorphous)**: Skin lesions characteristic of both the tuberculoid and lepromatous forms.
- **Indeterminate**: Early lesions, usually hypopigmented macules without developed tuberculoid or lepromatous features but with definite identification of acid-fast bacilli in Fite stained sections.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Demonstration of acid-fast bacilli in skin or dermal nerve from a biopsy of skin lesion using Fite stain, without growth of mycobacteria on conventional media (if done), OR
- Identification of noncaseating granulomas with peripheral nerve involvement, without growth of mycobacteria on conventional media (if done).

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible illness with confirmatory laboratory results.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-334 Hansen's Disease (Leprosy)

Case Control Measures:
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Hansen's disease case or suspect case; AND
2. For each Hansen's disease case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).
Contact Control Measures:
In consultation with the Department, a local health agency shall
1. Examine contacts of a Hansen's disease case, if indicated, for signs and symptoms of leprosy at six-to-twelve month intervals for five years after the last exposure to an infectious case.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: ADHS case definition was updated to match the new 2013 CDC/CSTE case definition. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2013 |
HANTAVIRUS

Submit a report within 5 working days

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

Case Definition

Clinical Description

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome (HPS), commonly referred to as hantavirus disease, is a febrile illness characterized by bilateral interstitial pulmonary infiltrates and respiratory compromise usually requiring supplemental oxygen and clinically resembling acute respiratory disease syndrome (ARDS). The typical prodrome consists of fever, chills, myalgia, headache, and gastrointestinal symptoms. Typical clinical laboratory findings include hemoconcentration, left shift in the white blood cell count, neutrophilic leukocytosis, thrombocytopenia, and circulating immunoblasts. While progression to cardiopulmonary symptoms consistent with HPS occurs in most patients, some patients with confirmed infection may show signs of only the prodrome (Hantavirus infection, non-Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome).

Clinical Case Definition

Hantavirus Pulmonary Syndrome (HPS):
Hantavirus Pulmonary Syndrome (HPS) is an acute febrile illness (i.e., temperature greater than 101.0 F [greater than 38.3 C]) with a prodrome consisting of fever, chills, myalgia, headache, and gastrointestinal symptoms, and one or more of the following clinical features:

- Bilateral diffuse interstitial edema, or
- Clinical diagnosis of acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), or
- Radiographic evidence of noncardiogenic pulmonary edema, or
- An unexplained respiratory illness resulting in death, and includes an autopsy examination demonstrating noncardiogenic pulmonary edema without an identifiable cause, or
- Healthcare record with a diagnosis of hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, or
- Death certificate lists hantavirus pulmonary syndrome as a cause of death or a significant condition contributing to death

Hantavirus infection, non-Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome (non-HPS):
Non-HPS Hantavirus infection is a febrile illness with non-specific viral symptoms including fever, chills, myalgia, headache, and gastrointestinal symptoms, but no cardio-pulmonary symptoms. Typical clinical laboratory findings include hemoconcentration, left shift in the white blood cell count, neutrophilic leukocytosis, thrombocytopenia, and circulating immunoblasts.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Detection of hantavirus-specific immunoglobulin M or rising titers of hantavirus-specific immunoglobulin G, OR
- Detection of hantavirus-specific ribonucleic acid sequence by polymerase chain reaction in clinical specimens, OR
- Detection of hantavirus antigen by immunohistochemistry in lung biopsy or autopsy tissues
Case Classification

**Confirmed**
Hantavirus Pulmonary Syndrome: A clinically compatible case of HPS that is laboratory confirmed

Hantavirus infection, non-HPS: A clinically compatible case of Non-HPS Hantavirus infection that is laboratory confirmed.

**Comment**
Laboratory testing should be performed or confirmed at a reference laboratory such as the Arizona State Public Health Laboratory or Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Because the clinical illness is nonspecific and ARDS is common, a screening case definition can be used to determine which patients to test. In general, a predisposing medical condition (e.g., chronic pulmonary disease, malignancy, trauma, burn, and surgery) is a more likely cause of ARDS than HPS, and patients who have these underlying conditions and ARDS need not be tested for hantavirus.

**CONTROL MEASURES**
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-335 Hantavirus Infection

**Case Control Measures**
A local health agency shall:
1. Provide or arrange for a hantavirus infection case or, if the case is a child or incapacitated adult, the parent or guardian of the case to receive health education about reducing the risks of becoming reinfected with or of having others become infected with hantavirus;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported hantavirus infection case or suspect case; and
3. For each hantavirus infection case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2015: Non-HPS hantaviral infections have been added as a subcategory of hantavirus infections. The clinical case definition has been adjusted so that all febrile, laboratory-confirmed hantaviral infections are counted as cases, regardless of the presence or absence of pulmonary symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEMOLYTIC UREMIC SYNDROME
POST-DIARRHEAL (HUS, TTP)

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) is characterized by the acute onset of microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, renal injury, and low platelet count. Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP) also is characterized by these features but can include central nervous system (CNS) involvement and fever and may have a more gradual onset. Most cases of HUS (but few cases of TTP) occur after an acute gastrointestinal illness (usually diarrheal).

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

The following are both present at some time during the illness:

- **Anemia (acute onset)** with microangiopathic changes (i.e., schistocytes, burr cells, or helmet cells) on peripheral blood smear, and
- **Renal injury (acute onset)** evidenced by either hematuria, proteinuria, or elevated creatinine level (i.e., greater than or equal to 1.0 mg/dL in a child aged less than 13 years or greater than or equal to 1.5 mg/dL in a person aged greater than or equal to 13 years, or greater than or equal to 50% increase over baseline)

Note: A low platelet count can usually, but not always, be detected early in the illness, but it may then become normal or even high. If a platelet count obtained within 7 days after onset of the acute gastrointestinal illness is not less than 150,000/mm³, other diagnoses should be considered.

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
An acute illness diagnosed as HUS or TTP that both meets the laboratory criteria and began within 3 weeks after onset of an episode of acute or bloody diarrhea

**Probable**
- An acute illness diagnosed as HUS or TTP that meets the laboratory criteria in a patient who does not have a clear history of acute or bloody diarrhea in preceding 3 weeks, OR
- An acute illness diagnosed as HUS or TTP, that has onset within 3 weeks after onset of an acute or bloody diarrhea AND meets the laboratory criteria except that microangiopathic changes are not confirmed

Comment

Some investigators consider HUS and TTP to be part of a continuum of disease. Therefore, criteria for diagnosing TTP on the basis of CNS involvement and fever are not provided because cases diagnosed clinically as post-diarrheal TTP also should meet the criteria for HUS. These cases are reported as post-diarrheal HUS. If a patient meets the case definition for both Shiga toxin-producing *E. coli* (STEC) and HUS, the case should be reported for each of the conditions.
CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-336 Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude a hemolytic uremic syndrome case or suspect case from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until:
   a. Two successive cultures negative for enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* and *Shigella* spp. are obtained from stool specimens collected from the case at least 24 hours apart and at least 48 hours after discontinuing antibiotics, or
   b. Diarrhea has resolved;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported hemolytic uremic syndrome case or suspect case; and
3. For each hemolytic uremic syndrome case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

Contact Control Measures
A local health agency shall

1. Exclude a hemolytic uremic syndrome contact with diarrhea of unknown cause from working as a food handler until diarrhea has resolved

INVESTIGATION FORMS
See Enterohemorrhagic E.coli (Shiga-toxin producing) and/or HUS Investigation Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms.

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: Statement added about reporting a case as both STEC and HUS, when appropriate, in accordance with CDC/CSTE case definition. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
HEPATITIS A

REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS IF AN OUTBREAK IS DETECTED OR PERSON HAS A HIGH-RISK OCCUPATION

SUBMIT REPORT WITHIN 5 DAYS FOR ALL OTHER CASES

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An acute illness with a discrete onset of any sign or symptom consistent with acute viral hepatitis (e.g., fever, headache, malaise, anorexia, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and abdominal pain), and either:
   a) jaundice, or
   b) elevated serum aminotransferase (alanine aminotransferase or aspartate aminotransferase) levels (greater than 2.5 times the upper limit of normal)

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Immunoglobulin M (IgM) antibody to hepatitis A virus (anti-HAV) positive

Case Classification

Confirmed
   • A case that meets the clinical case definition and is laboratory confirmed, OR
   • A case that meets the clinical case definition and occurs in a person who has an epidemiologic link with a person who has laboratory-confirmed hepatitis A (i.e., household or sexual contact with an infected person during the 15-50 days before the onset of symptoms)

Probable
A case that is laboratory confirmed but for which clinical illness information is unavailable. If an investigation indicates the absence of clinical illness, the case should be ruled out rather than classified as probable.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-337 Hepatitis A

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Exclude a hepatitis A case or suspect case from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment during the first 14 calendar days of illness or for seven calendar days after onset of jaundice;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported hepatitis A case or suspect case; and
3. For each hepatitis A case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).
Contact Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Exclude a hepatitis A contact with symptoms of hepatitis A from working as a food handler during the first 14 calendar days of illness or for seven calendar days after onset of jaundice;
2. For 45 calendar days after exposure, monitor a food handler who was a contact of a hepatitis A case during the infectious period for symptoms of hepatitis A; and
3. Evaluate the level of risk of transmission from each contact's exposure to a hepatitis A case and, if indicated, provide or arrange for each contact to receive prophylaxis and immunization.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | No |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: A probable case classification was added to the ADHS case definition to be able to distinguish cases with confirmatory laboratory results but for which clinical information could not be obtained from those meeting both the clinical and laboratory criteria. The CSTE/CDC case definition also does not specify criteria for what constitutes "elevated" liver aminotransferase levels. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2012 |
HEPATITIS B, ACUTE  

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An acute illness with a discrete onset of any sign or symptom* consistent with acute viral hepatitis (e.g., fever, headache, malaise, anorexia, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and abdominal pain), and either

a) jaundice, or
b) elevated serum alanine aminotransferase (ALT) levels >100 IU/L.

*A documented negative hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) laboratory test result within 6 months prior to a positive test (either HBsAg, hepatitis B "e" antigen (HBeAg), or hepatitis B virus nucleic acid testing (HBV NAT) including genotype) result does not require an acute clinical presentation to meet the surveillance case definition.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

• Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive, AND
• Immunoglobulin M (IgM) antibody to hepatitis B core antigen (HBcIgM) positive (if done)

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets the clinical case definition, is laboratory confirmed (HBsAg positive and, if done, HBcIgM positive), and is not known to have chronic hepatitis B.

Probable
A case that meets the clinical case definition, is HBcIgM positive and either HBsAg negative or unknown

Suspect
A case that is IgM positive (HBsAg can be positive, negative, or unknown) but for which clinical illness information is unavailable. If an investigation indicates the absence of clinical illness, the case should be ruled out rather than classified as suspect.

Comment

For positive hepatitis B surface antigen results that are accompanied by a negative hepatitis B surface antigen confirmation (both tests should have the same collection date), the negative confirmation result negates the original positive surface antigen result from the same date. The case should be classified using any other available test results.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-338 Hepatitis B and Hepatitis D

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Evaluate a health care provider identified as the source of hepatitis B virus transmission in the work place and, if indicated, ensure reassignment of the health care provider to a position where the occupational risk of transmission is eliminated;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported case or suspect case of hepatitis B or hepatitis B co-infected with hepatitis D; and
3. For each acute case of hepatitis B or hepatitis B co-infected with hepatitis D or case of perinatal hepatitis B, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

The operator of a blood bank, blood center, or plasma center shall notify a donor of a test result with significant evidence suggestive of hepatitis B, as required under A.R.S. § 32-1483 and 21 CFR 630.6.

Contact Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Refer each non-immune hepatitis B contact to a health care provider for prophylaxis and initiation of the hepatitis B vaccine series, and
2. Provide health education related to the progression of hepatitis B disease and the prevention of transmission of hepatitis B infection to each non-immune hepatitis contact

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | No |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | No |
| Justification | 2016: Clarification added about confirmatory HBsAg test results from the same specimen. The CDC/CSTE case definition was changed in 2012, and the ADHS confirmed case definition was changed to match. CDC/CSTE does not have probable or suspect case definitions for acute hepatitis B, but we feel it is important to monitor symptomatic persons with HBcIgM positive results or for whom symptoms cannot be identified. The current suspect definition was considered probable before 2013. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2012 |
HEPATITIS B, CHRONIC  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Persons with chronic HBV infection may have no evidence of liver disease or may have a spectrum of disease ranging from chronic hepatitis to cirrhosis or liver cancer. Persons with chronic infection may be asymptomatic.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- IgM anti-HBc negative AND a positive result on one of the following tests: hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg), hepatitis B e antigen (HBeAg), or nucleic acid test for hepatitis B virus DNA (HBV DNA, including qualitative, quantitative and genotype testing), OR
- HBsAg positive or HBV DNA positive or HBeAg positive two times at least 6 months apart (any combination of these tests performed 6 months apart is acceptable.)

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A case that meets either of the above laboratory criteria for diagnosis

**Probable**
A case with a single HBsAg positive or HBV DNA positive or HBeAg positive lab result that does not meet the case definition for acute hepatitis B (either does not have symptoms or symptoms are unknown)

Comment

Multiple laboratory tests indicative of chronic HBV infection may be performed simultaneously on the same patient specimen as part of a “hepatitis panel”. Testing performed in this manner may lead to seemingly discordant results, e.g. HBsAg-negative AND HBV DNA-positive. For the purposes of this case definition, any positive result among the three laboratory tests mentioned above is acceptable, regardless of other testing results. Negative HBeAg results and HBV DNA levels below positive cutoff level cannot rule out HBV infection.

For positive hepatitis B surface antigen results that are accompanied by a negative hepatitis B surface antigen confirmation (both tests should have the same collection date), the negative confirmation result negates the original positive surface antigen result from the same date. The case should be classified using any other available test results.

In the United States, an estimated 1.25 million persons have chronic hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection. Fifteen to 25% of these persons will develop the complications of cirrhosis or hepatocellular carcinoma. In addition, chronically infected persons are a major reservoir of transmission to others. Persons who
test positive for the presence of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg), HBeAg or HBV DNA are potentially infectious to contacts.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-338 Hepatitis B and Hepatitis D**

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Evaluate a health care provider identified as the source of hepatitis B virus transmission in the workplace, and, if indicated, ensure reassignment of the health care provider to a position where the occupational risk of transmission is eliminated;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported case or suspect case of hepatitis B or hepatitis B co-infected with hepatitis D; and
3. For each acute case of hepatitis B or hepatitis B co-infected with hepatitis D or case of perinatal hepatitis B, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

The operator of a blood bank, blood center, or plasma center shall notify a donor of a test result with significant evidence suggestive of hepatitis B, as required under A.R.S. § 32-1483 and 21 CFR 630.6.

**Contact Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Refer each non-immune hepatitis B contact to a health care provider for prophylaxis and initiation of the hepatitis B vaccine series, and
2. Provide health education related to the progression of hepatitis B disease and the prevention of transmission of hepatitis B infection to each non-immune hepatitis contact

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes (except ADHS-added clarification about confirmatory HBsAg testing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2016: Clarification added about confirmatory HBsAg test results from the same specimen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEPATITIS B, PERINATAL
Acquired in the United States or U.S. Territories

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Perinatal hepatitis B in the newborn may range from asymptomatic to fulminant hepatitis.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive

Case Classification

**Confirmed**

HBsAg positivity in any infant aged >1-24 months who was born in the United States or in U.S. territories to an HBsAg-positive mother

Comment

Infants born to HBsAg-positive mothers should receive hepatitis B immune globulin (HBIG) and the first dose of hepatitis B vaccine within 24 hours of birth, followed by the second and third doses of vaccine at 1 and 6 months of age, respectively. Post-vaccination testing for antibody to HBsAg and HBsAg is recommended from 3 to 6 months following completion of the vaccine series. If HBIG and the initial dose of vaccine are delayed for >1 month after birth, testing for HBsAg may determine if the infant is already infected.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-338 Hepatitis B and Hepatitis D

Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Evaluate a health care provider identified as the source of hepatitis B virus transmission in the workplace and, if indicated, ensure reassignment of the health care provider to a position where the occupational risk of transmission is eliminated;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported case or suspect case of hepatitis B or hepatitis B co-infected with hepatitis D; and
3. For each acute case of hepatitis B or hepatitis B co-infected with hepatitis D or case of perinatal hepatitis B, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

The operator of a blood bank, blood center, or plasma center shall notify a donor of a test result with significant evidence suggestive of hepatitis B, as required under A.R.S. § 32-1483 and 21 CFR 630.6.

Contact control measures

A local health agency shall:
1. Refer each non-immune hepatitis B contact to a health care provider for prophylaxis and initiation of the hepatitis B vaccine series, and
2. Provide health education related to the progression of hepatitis B disease and the prevention of transmission of hepatitis B infection to each non-immune hepatitis contact

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None. Contact the perinatal hepatitis B coordinator for information to be collected.

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 1997 |
HEPATITIS C, ACUTE

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An acute illness with a discrete onset of any sign or symptom* consistent with acute viral hepatitis (e.g., fever, headache, malaise, anorexia, abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, or diarrhea), and either a) jaundice, or b) serum alanine aminotransferase (ALT) levels >200 IU/L.

*A documented negative HCV antibody laboratory test result followed within 12 months by a positive test (as described in the laboratory criteria for diagnosis) result does not require an acute clinical presentation to meet the surveillance case definition.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- A positive test for antibodies to hepatitis C virus (anti-HCV) OR
- Hepatitis C virus detection test:
  - A positive test indicating presence of hepatitis C viral antigen(s) (HCV antigen) #
  - OR
  - Nucleic Acid Test (NAT) for HCV RNA positive (including qualitative, quantitative or genotype testing)

  # When and if a test for HCV antigen(s) is approved by FDA and available.

Case Classification

Confirmed

- A case that meets clinical criteria and has a positive hepatitis C virus detection test (HCV NAT or HCV antigen),
  - OR
- A documented negative HCV antibody, HCV antigen or NAT laboratory test result followed within 12 months by a positive result of any of these tests (test conversion).

Probable

- A case that meets clinical criteria and has a positive anti-HCV antibody test, but has no reports of a positive HCV NAT or positive HCV antigen tests,
  - AND
- Does not have test conversion within 12 months or has no report of test conversion.

Comment

Available serologic tests for anti-HCV do not distinguish between acute and chronic or past infection. Thus, other causes of acute hepatitis should be excluded for anti-HCV positive patients who have an acute illness compatible with viral hepatitis.

A new acute case is an incident acute hepatitis C case that meets the case criteria for acute hepatitis C and has not previously been reported. A new probable acute case may be re-classified as confirmed acute case if a positive NAT for HCV RNA or a positive HCV antigen(s) test is reported within the same
year. A confirmed acute case may be classified as a confirmed chronic case if a positive NAT for HCV RNA or a positive HCV antigen is reported one year or longer after acute case onset. A confirmed acute case may not be reported as a probable chronic case (i.e., HCV antibody positive, but with an unknown HCV RNA NAT or antigen status).

CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-339 Hepatitis C

Case Control Measures:
1. A local health agency shall:
   a. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported acute hepatitis C case or suspect case; and
   b. For each acute hepatitis C case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).
2. The Department shall provide health education related to the progression of hepatitis C disease and the prevention of transmission of hepatitis C infection to each reported non-acute hepatitis C case or suspect case.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | No |
| Justification | 2016: ADHS case definition updated to match CDC/CSTE definition. Changes include: decreased ALT levels; updates to the laboratory criteria; confirmation based on known, recent seroconversion; and the addition of a probable case classification. 2013: ADHS case definition updated to match CDC/CSTE definition. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2016 |
HEPATITIS C, CHRONIC

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

No available evidence of clinical and relevant laboratory information indicative of acute infection. Most HCV-infected persons are asymptomatic. However, many have chronic liver disease, which can range from mild to severe.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- A positive test indicating presence of hepatitis C viral antigen(s) (HCV antigen)* OR
- Nucleic acid test (NAT) for HCV RNA positive (including qualitative, quantitative, or genotype testing); OR
- A positive test for antibodies to hepatitis C virus (anti-HCV)

* When and if a test for HCV antigen(s) is approved by FDA and available.

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
- A case that does not meet clinical criteria for acute infection or has no report of clinical criteria, AND
- Does not have test conversion within 12 months or has no report of test conversion, AND
- Has a positive HCV NAT or HCV antigen test

**Probable**
- A case that does not meet clinical criteria for acute infection or has no report of clinical criteria, AND
- Does not have test conversion within 12 months or has no report of test conversion, AND
- Has a positive anti-HCV antibody test, but no report of a positive HCV NAT or positive HCV antigen test.

Comment

Only 20-30% of acutely infected persons are symptomatic. Regardless of whether symptoms are present, the majority of persons who are infected with HCV become chronically infected (75-85%). Chronic liver disease develops in most (60-70%) of those infected, including cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma. Persons with chronic HCV infection are a major reservoir for transmission of HCV infections. Most people do not know that they are infected. It is essential that infected persons are counseled regarding ways to prevent transmission of HCV to others, to get vaccinated against hepatitis A and B, and to avoid hepatotoxic substances, especially alcohol, which may worsen the course of liver disease. Infected persons need to be evaluated for the presence of liver disease and...
referred for treatment if indicated. The 15-25% of acutely infected persons who clear the virus and persons who clear the virus due to treatment may show evidence of past infection by testing positive for antibodies to HCV (EIA or rapid test) even if they are not chronically infected.

A new chronic case is an incident chronic hepatitis C case that meets the case criteria for chronic hepatitis C and has not previously been reported. A confirmed acute case may not be reported as a probable chronic case (i.e., HCV antibody positive, but with an unknown HCV RNA NAT or antigen status).


**CONTROL MEASURES**

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-339 Hepatitis C**

Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported acute hepatitis C case or suspect case; and
2. For each acute hepatitis C case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

The Department shall provide health education related to the progression of hepatitis C disease and the prevention of transmission of hepatitis C infection to each reported non-acute hepatitis C case or suspect case.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | No |

**Justification**

2016: ADHS case definition updated to match CDC/CSTE definition. Renamed from “Hepatitis C, past or present”. Changes include: updates to the laboratory criteria, and changes to both confirmed and probable classifications.

2013: ADHS definition was edited to match CDC/CSTE by removing an outdated laboratory criterion for diagnosis.

**Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year**

2016
HEPATITIS D

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An acute illness with a discrete onset of symptoms and jaundice or elevated serum aminotransferase levels (alanine aminotransferase or aspartate aminotransferase) levels (greater than 2.5 times the upper limit of normal).

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- HBsAg-positive or IgM anti-HBc positive, and
- Positive for antibody to hepatitis delta virus

Case Classification

Confirmed

A case that meets the clinical case definition and is laboratory confirmed

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-338 Hepatitis B and Hepatitis D

Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Evaluate a health care provider identified as the source of hepatitis B virus transmission in the workplace and, if indicated, ensure reassignment of the health care provider to a position where the occupational risk of transmission is eliminated;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported case or suspect case of hepatitis B or hepatitis B co-infected with hepatitis D; and
3. For each acute case of hepatitis B or hepatitis B co-infected with hepatitis D or case of perinatal hepatitis B, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

The operator of a blood bank, blood center, or plasma center shall notify a donor of a test result with significant evidence suggestive of hepatitis B, as required under A.R.S. § 32-1483 and 21 CFR 630.6.

Contact Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Refer each non-immune hepatitis B contact to a health care provider for prophylaxis and initiation of the hepatitis B vaccine series, and
2. Provide health education related to the progression of hepatitis B disease and the prevention of transmission of hepatitis B infection to each non-immune hepatitis contact

INVESTIGATION FORMS

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
HEPATITIS E

REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS IF AN OUTBREAK IS DETECTED OR PERSON HAS A HIGH-RISK OCCUPATION

SUBMIT REPORT WITHIN 5 DAYS FOR ALL OTHER CASES

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An acute illness with a discrete onset of symptoms and jaundice or elevated serum aminotransferase levels (alanine aminotransferase or aspartate aminotransferase) levels (greater than 2.5 times the upper limit of normal).

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Confirmatory Testing

Presence of either of the following criteria in CDC-conducted testing:
- IgM or IgG to hepatitis E virus, OR
- Detection of hepatitis E virus by nucleic acid testing in a clinical specimen

Supportive Testing

Presence of IgM to hepatitis E virus in non-CDC-conducted testing.

Case Classification

Confirmed

A case that meets the clinical case definition and is laboratory confirmed or, a case that meets the clinical case definition and occurs in a person who has an epidemiologic link with a person who has laboratory-confirmed hepatitis E (i.e., household or sexual contact with an infected person during the 15-50 days before the onset of symptoms).

Probable

A case that meets the clinical case definition and meets the supportive laboratory criteria, with:
- History of international travel or residence during the incubation period prior to illness onset (15-50 days) OR another highly suspect risk factor for hepatitis E
- The absence of confirmatory diagnosis of any other acute viral hepatitis.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-340 Hepatitis E

Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported hepatitis E case or suspect case; and
2. For each hepatitis E case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D)

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**
None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justifications | 2014: Confirmatory and supportive laboratory criteria were modified; Probable case definition was added; modifications were made to capture cases for which no clinical specimen is available for testing at CDC, but risk factors and clinical symptoms are compatible with acute HEV infection. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
HERPES GENITALIS  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An illness characterized by visible, painful genital or anogenital lesions

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of herpes simplex virus from cervix, urethra, or anogenital lesion, OR
- Demonstration of virus by antigen detection technique in clinical specimens from cervix, urethra, or anogenital lesion, OR
- Demonstration of multinucleated giant cells on a Tzanck smear of scrapings from an anogenital lesions

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed

**Probable**
A clinically compatible case (in which primary and secondary syphilis have been ruled out by serology and darkfield microscopy, when available) with either a diagnosis of genital herpes based on clinical presentation (without laboratory confirmation) or a history of one or more previous episodes of similar genital lesions.

Comment

Herpes should be reported only once per patient. The first diagnosis for a patient with no previous diagnosis should be reported.

CONTROL MEASURES
None

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

2008 Surveillance Case Definition for HIV Infection Among Adults and Adolescents

The 2008 HIV infection case definition for adults and adolescents (aged >13 years) replaces the HIV infection and AIDS case definitions and the HIV infection classification system (1--3,5). The case definition is intended for public health surveillance only and not as a guide for clinical diagnosis. The definition applies to all HIV variants (e.g., HIV-1 or HIV-2) and excludes confirmation of HIV infection through diagnosis of AIDS-defining conditions alone. For surveillance purposes, a reportable case of HIV infection among adults and adolescents aged >13 years is categorized by increasing severity as stage 0, stage 1, stage 2, or stage 3 (AIDS) or as stage unknown (Table).

Laboratory Criteria

- Positive result from an HIV antibody screening test (e.g., reactive enzyme immunoassay [EIA]*) confirmed by a positive result from a supplemental HIV antibody test (e.g., Western blot or indirect immunofluorescence assay test) OR
- Positive result or report of a detectable quantity (i.e., within the established limits of the laboratory test) from any of the following HIV virologic (i.e., non-antibody) tests†:
  - HIV nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) detection test (e.g., polymerase chain reaction [PCR])
  - HIV p24 antigen test, including neutralization assay
  - HIV isolation (viral culture)

Other Criterion (for Cases that Do Not Meet Laboratory Criteria)

HIV infection diagnosed by a physician or qualified medical-care provider§ based on the laboratory criteria and documented in a medical record. Oral reports of prior laboratory test results are not acceptable.

Case Classification

**Confirmed**

A confirmed case meets the laboratory criteria for diagnosis of HIV infection and one of the four HIV infection stages (stage 0, stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, or stage unknown) (Table). Although cases with no information on CD4+ T-lymphocyte count or percentage and no information on AIDS-defining conditions can be classified as stage unknown, every effort should be made to report CD4+ T-lymphocyte counts or percentages and the presence of AIDS-defining conditions at the time of diagnosis. Additional CD4+ T-lymphocyte counts or percentages and any identified AIDS-defining conditions can be reported as recommended (6).

**HIV Infection, Stage 0**

The criteria for stage 0 consist of a sequence of discordant test results indicative of early HIV infection in which a negative or indeterminate result was within 180 days of a positive result. The criteria for stage 0 supersede and are independent of the criteria used for other stages.

Stage 0 can be established either:

- Based on testing history (previous negative/indeterminate test results): a negative or indeterminate HIV test (antibody, combination antigen/antibody, or nucleic acid test) result
within 180 days before the first confirmed positive HIV test result of any type. The first positive test result could be any time before the positive supplemental test result that confirms it or

- Based on a testing algorithm: a sequence of tests performed as part of a laboratory testing algorithm that demonstrate the presence of HIV-specific viral markers such as p24 antigen or nucleic acid (RNA or DNA) 0–180 days before or after an antibody test that had a negative or indeterminate result. Examples of algorithms that would fulfill this requirement include:
  - A positive initial HIV immunoassay result (e.g., antigen/antibody or antibody only) followed by a negative or indeterminate supplemental antibody test result (e.g., HIV-1/HIV-2 antibody differentiation assay or Western blot) and a positive NAT result. All three tests are usually performed as part of the same testing algorithm but time might elapse between tests if additional specimens must be obtained for definitive supplemental testing.
  - A negative initial HIV immunoassay result followed by a positive NAT result that might have been done to evaluate the presence of acute HIV infection (19,20).

**Exception**

A confirmed case of HIV infection is not in stage 0 if the negative or indeterminate HIV test used as the criterion for it being a recent infection was preceded >60 days by evidence of HIV infection, such as a confirmed positive HIV test result, a clinical (physician-documented) diagnosis of HIV infection for which the surveillance staff have not found sufficient laboratory evidence, a CD4+ T-lymphocyte test result indicative of stage 3 (Table), or an opportunistic illness indicative of stage 3 (Appendix).

Classifying a case as stage 0 depends on documenting negative HIV antibody test results in the specific situations described above. Negative test results from testing algorithms that have concluded that the person is not infected need not be reported to HIV surveillance programs.

**Progression of Stage After Initial Diagnosis in Stage 0**

Although the stage at diagnosis does not change, if >180 days have elapsed after the stage was 0 at diagnosis, the stage at the later date is classified as 1, 2, 3, or unknown, depending on CD4+ T-lymphocyte test results (Table) or whether an opportunistic illness had been diagnosed >180 days after HIV infection diagnosis.

**HIV Infection, Stage 1**

No AIDS-defining condition and either CD4+ T-lymphocyte count of >500 cells/µL or CD4+ T-lymphocyte percentage of total lymphocytes of >29.

**HIV Infection, Stage 2**

No AIDS-defining condition and either CD4+ T-lymphocyte count of 200–499 cells/µL or CD4+ T-lymphocyte percentage of total lymphocytes of 14–28.

**HIV Infection, Stage 3 (AIDS)**

CD4+ T-lymphocyte count of <200 cells/µL or CD4+ T-lymphocyte percentage of total lymphocytes of <14 or documentation of an AIDS-defining condition (Appendix A). Documentation of an AIDS-defining condition supersedes a CD4+ T-lymphocyte count of >200 cells/µL and a CD4+ T-lymphocyte percentage of total lymphocytes of >14. Definitive diagnostic methods for these conditions are available in Appendix C of the 1993 revised HIV classification system and the expanded AIDS case definition (2) and from the National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (available at http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6303a1.htm?s_cid=rr6303a1_e).
HIV Infection, Stage Unknown
No information available on CD4+ T-lymphocyte count or percentage and no information available on AIDS-defining conditions. (Every effort should be made to report CD4+ T-lymphocyte counts or percentages and the presence of AIDS-defining conditions at the time of diagnosis.)

2008 Surveillance Case Definitions for HIV Infection and AIDS Among Children Aged 18 Months to <13 Years
These 2008 surveillance case definitions of HIV infection and AIDS supersede those published in 1987 (1) and 1999 (3) and apply to all variants of HIV (e.g., HIV-1 or HIV-2). They are intended for public health surveillance only and are not a guide for clinical diagnosis. The 2008 laboratory criteria for reportable HIV infection among persons aged 18 months to <13 years exclude confirmation of HIV infection through the diagnosis of AIDS-defining conditions alone. Laboratory-confirmed evidence of HIV infection is now required for all reported cases of HIV infection among children aged 18 months to <13 years (20).

Criteria for HIV Infection
Children aged 18 months to <13 years are categorized as HIV infected for surveillance purposes if at least one of laboratory criteria or the other criterion is met.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis
- Positive result from a screening test for HIV antibody (e.g., reactive EIA), confirmed by a positive result from a supplemental test for HIV antibody (e.g., Western blot or indirect immunofluorescence assay). OR
- Positive result or a detectable quantity by any of the following HIV virologic (non-antibody) tests:
  - HIV nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) detection (e.g., PCR)
  - HIV p24 antigen test, including neutralization assay
  - HIV isolation (viral culture)

Other Criterion (for Cases that Do Not Meet Laboratory Criteria)
HIV infection diagnosed by a physician or qualified medical-care provider based on the laboratory criteria and documented in a medical record. Oral reports of prior laboratory test results are not acceptable.

Criteria for AIDS
Children aged 18 months to <13 years are categorized for surveillance purposes as having AIDS if the criteria for HIV infection are met and at least one of the AIDS-defining conditions has been documented (Appendix A).

The 2008 surveillance case definition for AIDS retains the 24 clinical conditions in the AIDS surveillance case definition published in 1987 (1) and revised in 1994 (4) for children aged <13 years (Appendix A). Because the 2008 definition requires that all AIDS diagnoses have laboratory-confirmed evidence of HIV infection, the presence of any AIDS-defining condition listed in Appendix A indicates a surveillance diagnosis of AIDS. Guidance on the diagnosis of these diseases in the context of all nationally notifiable diseases is available at http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6303a1.htm?s_cid=rr6303a1_e.
The 2008 case definition of HIV infection among children aged <18 months replaces the definition published in 1999 [3] and applies to all variants of HIV (e.g., HIV-1 or HIV-2). The 2008 definition is intended for public health surveillance only and not as a guide for clinical diagnosis. The 2008 definition takes into account new available testing technologies. Laboratory criteria for children aged <18 months at the time of diagnosis include revisions to one category: presumptively uninfected with HIV. No substantial changes have been made to the remaining three categories (definitively HIV infected, presumptively HIV infected, and definitively uninfected with HIV), and no changes have been made to the conditions listed under the AIDS criteria in the 1987 pediatric surveillance case definition for AIDS for children aged <18 months [1,3,13]. Because diagnostic laboratory testing for HIV infection among children aged <18 months might be unreliable, children in this age group with perinatal HIV exposure whose illness meets the AIDS case definition on the basis of clinical criteria are considered presumptively HIV infected when the mother has laboratory-confirmed HIV infection. The definitive or presumptive exclusion of HIV infection for surveillance purposes does not mean that clinical HIV infection can be ruled out. For the purposes of calculating the exact timing of tests (e.g., when a specimen was obtained for laboratory testing) based on the surveillance case definition, 1 month corresponds to 30 days.

Criteria for Definitive or Presumptive HIV Infection

A child aged <18 months is categorized for surveillance purposes as definitively or presumptively HIV infected if born to an HIV-infected mother and if the laboratory criterion or at least one of the other criteria is met.

Laboratory Criterion for Definitive HIV Infection

A child aged <18 months is categorized for surveillance purposes as definitively HIV infected if born to an HIV-infected mother and the following laboratory criterion is met.

- Positive results on two separate specimens (not including cord blood) from one or more of the following HIV virologic (non-antibody) tests:
  - HIV nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) detection**
  - HIV p24 antigen test, including neutralization assay, for a child aged >1 month
  - HIV isolation (viral culture)

Laboratory Criterion for Presumptive HIV Infection

A child aged <18 months is categorized for surveillance purposes as presumptively HIV infected if

1. born to an HIV-infected mother,
2. the criterion for definitively HIV infected is not met, and
3. the following laboratory criterion is met.

- Positive results on one specimen (not including cord blood) from the listed HIV virologic tests (HIV nucleic acid detection test; HIV p24 antigen test, including neutralization assay, for a child aged >1 month; or HIV isolation [viral culture] for definitively HIV infected) and no subsequent negative results from HIV virologic or HIV antibody tests.

Other Criteria (for Cases that Do Not Meet Laboratory Criteria for Definitive or Presumptive HIV Infection)
• HIV infection diagnosed by a physician or qualified medical-care provider based on the laboratory criteria and documented in a medical record. Oral reports of prior laboratory test results are not acceptable OR
• When test results regarding HIV infection status are not available, documentation of a condition that meets the criteria in the 1987 pediatric surveillance case definition for AIDS (1) (Appendix A).

Criteria for Uninfected with HIV, Definitive or Presumptive

A child aged <18 months born to an HIV-infected mother is categorized for surveillance purposes as either definitively or presumptively uninfected with HIV if
1. the criteria for definitive or presumptive HIV infection are not met and
2. at least one of the laboratory criteria or other criteria are met.††
   a. At least two negative HIV DNA or RNA virologic tests from separate specimens, both of which were obtained at age ≥1 month and one of which was obtained at age ≥4 months OR
   b. At least two negative HIV antibody tests from separate specimens obtained at age ≥6 months AND
   c. No other laboratory or clinical evidence of HIV infection (i.e., no positive results from virologic tests [if tests were performed] and no current or previous AIDS-defining condition) (Appendix A).

Laboratory Criteria for Uninfected with HIV, Presumptive

A child aged <18 months born to an HIV-infected mother is categorized for surveillance purposes as presumptively uninfected with HIV if
1. the criteria for definitively uninfected with HIV are not met and
2. at least one of the laboratory criteria are met.
   a. Two negative RNA or DNA virologic tests, from separate specimens, both of which were obtained at age ≥2 weeks and one of which was obtained at age ≥4 weeks §§ OR
   b. One negative RNA or a DNA virologic test from a specimen obtained at age ≥8 weeks OR
   c. One negative HIV antibody test from a specimen obtained at age ≥6 months OR
   d. One positive HIV virologic test followed by at least two negative tests from separate specimens, one of which is a virologic test from a specimen obtained at age ≥8 weeks or an HIV antibody test from a specimen obtained at age ≥6 months AND
   e. No other laboratory or clinical evidence of HIV infection (i.e., no subsequent positive results from virologic tests if tests were performed, and no AIDS-defining condition for which no other underlying condition indicative of immunosuppression exists) (Appendix A).

Other Criteria (for Cases that Do Not Meet Laboratory Criteria for Uninfected with HIV, Definitive or Presumptive)

• Determination of uninfected with HIV by a physician or qualified medical-care provider based on the laboratory criteria and who has noted the HIV diagnostic test results in the medical record. Oral reports of prior laboratory test results are not acceptable AND
• No other laboratory or clinical evidence of HIV infection (i.e., no positive results from virologic tests [if tests were performed] and no AIDS-defining condition for which no other underlying condition indicative of immunosuppression exists) (Appendix A).
Criteria for Indeterminate HIV Infection

A child aged <18 months born to an HIV-infected mother is categorized as having perinatal exposure with an indeterminate HIV infection status if the criteria for infected with HIV and uninfected with HIV are not met.

http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5710a1.htm

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-341 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Infection and Related Disease

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported HIV-infected individual or suspect case; and
2. For each HIV-infected individual, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

The operator of a blood bank, blood center, or plasma center shall notify a donor of a test result with significant evidence suggestive of HIV infection, as required under A.R.S. § 32-1483 and 21 CFR 630.6.

The Department and a local health agency shall offer anonymous HIV-testing to an individual as specified in R9-6-1005.

Contact Control Measures
The Department or the Department's designee shall confidentially notify an individual reported to be at risk for HIV infection under A.R.S. § 36-664(J) as specified in R9-6-1006(A).

Environmental Control Measures
An employer, as defined under A.R.S. § 23-401, or health care provider shall comply with the requirements specified in A.R.S. § 23-403 and A.A.C. R20-5-602.

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2016: Stage 0 added to the Case Definition for HIV Infection Among Adults and Adolescents as per CSTE/CDC revision (<a href="http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6303a1.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6303a1.htm</a>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INFLUENZA  REPORTABLE BY LABORATORIES ONLY

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Influenza-like illness with a reported fever >100°F AND cough and/or sore throat, in the absence of a known cause other than influenza.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of influenza virus in tissue cell culture from respiratory specimens; or
- Positive reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) from respiratory specimens; or
- Positive immunofluorescent antibody staining (direct or indirect) of respiratory specimens; or
- Positive rapid influenza diagnostic test of respiratory specimens; or
- Demonstration of immunohistochemical (IHC) staining for influenza viral antigens in respiratory tract tissue from autopsy specimens; or
- Four-fold rise in influenza hemagglutination inhibition (HI) antibody titer in paired acute and convalescent sera*.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets the laboratory criteria for diagnosis

Comment

The sensitivity and specificity of rapid diagnostic test kits vary and the predicative value positive may be low outside the time of peak influenza activity. Therefore, positive results from rapid influenza diagnostic tests will only be considered laboratory-confirmed cases after confirmation of the first culture- or RT-PCR-confirmed case at the Arizona State Public Health Laboratory in a case with no out-of-state travel during the incubation period for influenza, each season. After that case is identified, all cases that meet the above laboratory criteria will be considered lab-confirmed. Negative RT-PCR or culture results may also be used to rule out cases identified by other testing methods, at any time of year.

*Serologic testing for influenza is available in a limited number of laboratories, and should only be considered as evidence of recent infection if a four-fold rise in influenza (HI) antibody titer is demonstrated in paired sera. Single serum samples are not interpretable.

CONTROL MEASURES

None

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None
## CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INFLUENZA-ASSOCIATED PEDIATRIC MORTALITY

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An influenza-associated death is defined for surveillance purposes as a death resulting from a clinically compatible illness that was confirmed to be influenza by an appropriate laboratory or rapid diagnostic test. There should be no period of complete recovery between the illness and death. Influenza-associated deaths in all persons aged <18 years should be reported.

A death should not be reported if:

- There is no laboratory confirmation of influenza virus infection.
- The influenza illness is followed by full recovery to baseline health status prior to death.
- The death occurs in a person 18 years or older.
- After review and consultation there is an alternative agreed upon cause of death.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

See laboratory criteria for influenza. Laboratory testing for influenza virus infection may be done on pre- or post-mortem clinical specimens.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A death meeting the clinical case definition that is laboratory confirmed. Laboratory or rapid diagnostic test confirmation is required as part of the case definition; therefore, all reported deaths will be classified as confirmed.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-342 Influenza-Associated Mortality in a Child

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:

1. Confirm that influenza was the cause of death for each reported case or suspect case of influenza-associated mortality in a child; and
2. For each case of influenza-associated mortality in a child, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(C).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

## CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INFLUENZA A NOVEL VIRUS

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS (emerging or exotic disease agent)

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An illness compatible with influenza virus infection (fever >100 degrees Fahrenheit, with cough and/or sore throat).

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

A human case of infection with an influenza A virus subtype that is different from currently circulating human influenza H1 and H3 viruses. Novel subtypes include, but are not limited to, H2, H5, H7, and H9 subtypes. Influenza H1 and H3 subtypes originating from a non-human species or from genetic reassortment between animal and human viruses are also novel subtypes. Novel subtypes will be detected with methods available for detection of currently circulating human influenza viruses at state public health laboratories (e.g., real-time reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction [RT-PCR]). Confirmation that an influenza A virus represents a novel virus will be performed by CDC’s influenza laboratory. Once a novel virus has been identified by CDC, confirmation may be made by public health laboratories following CDC-approved protocols for that specific virus, or by laboratories using an FDA-authorized test specific for detection of that novel influenza virus.

Exposure

Criteria for epidemiologic linkage:

- The patient has had contact with one or more persons who either have or had the disease, AND
- Transmission of the agent by the usual modes of transmission is plausible.

A case may be considered epidemiologically linked to a laboratory-confirmed case if at least one case in the chain of transmission is laboratory confirmed. Laboratory testing for the purposes of case classification should use methods mutually agreed upon by CDC and the Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE). Currently, only viral isolation, RT-PCR, gene sequencing, or a 4-fold rise in strain-specific serum antibody titers are considered confirmatory.

Case Classification

Confirmed

A case of human infection with a novel influenza A virus confirmed by CDC’s influenza laboratory or using methods agreed upon by CDC and CSTE as noted in Laboratory Criteria, above.

Probable

A case meeting the clinical criteria and epidemiologically linked to a confirmed case, but for which no confirmatory laboratory testing for influenza virus infection has been performed or test results are inconclusive for a novel influenza A virus infection.

Suspect
A case meeting the clinical criteria, pending laboratory confirmation. Any case of human infection with an influenza A virus that is different from currently circulating human influenza H1 and H3 viruses is classified as a suspected case until the confirmation process is complete.

Comments

Once a novel virus is identified by CDC, it will be nationally notifiable until CSTE in consultation with CDC determines that it is no longer necessary to report each case.

On December 13, 2006, the United States formally accepted the revision of the International Health Regulations, referred to as IHR (2005) (http://archive.hhs.gov/news/press/2006pres/20061213.html). The IHR (2005) are an international legal instrument that governs the roles of the World Health Organization (WHO) and its member countries in identifying and responding to and sharing information about public health emergencies of international concern (http://www.who.int/csr/ihr/IHRWHA58_3-en.pdf). The updated rules are designed to prevent and protect against the international spread of diseases, while minimizing interference with world travel and trade. The revised regulations add human infections with new influenza strains to the list of conditions that Member States must immediately report to WHO. An outbreak of infections with a new influenza A virus that demonstrates human-to-human transmission could signal the beginning of the next pandemic. Robust epidemiologic and laboratory surveillance systems are required for a coordinated public health response to infections with a novel influenza virus subtype. Early detection of an influenza virus with pandemic potential will permit identification of viral characteristics (e.g., genetic sequence, antiviral susceptibility, and virulence) that will affect clinical management and public health response measures. It should also facilitate development of a virus-specific vaccine and testing strategies.

All state public health laboratories have the capacity to test respiratory specimens for influenza viruses with sensitive and specific assays that can detect human and non-human influenza A viruses. They also have the capacity to subtype currently circulating human influenza A H1, H3, and avian H5 (Asian lineage) viruses. The detection or confirmation by a state public health laboratory of an influenza A virus that is unsubtypable with standard methods (e.g., real-time RT-PCR assays for human influenza A(H3) or (H1) viruses), or a non-human influenza virus (e.g., H5) from a human specimen, could be the initial identification of a virus with pandemic potential. Prompt notification of CDC by a state epidemiologist in conjunction with the public health laboratory will permit rapid confirmation of results and reporting to WHO. In addition, it will aid prompt viral characterization, and the development of virus-specific diagnostic tests.

CONTROL MEASURES
None

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | New case definition in 2013. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2013 |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

A febrile illness of greater than or equal to 5 days' duration, with at least four of the five following physical findings and no other more reasonable explanation for the observed clinical findings:

- Bilateral conjunctival injection
- Oral changes (erythema of lips or oropharynx, strawberry tongue, or fissuring of the lips)
- Peripheral extremity changes (edema, erythema, or generalized or periungual desquamation)
- Rash
- Cervical lymphadenopathy (at least one lymph node greater than or equal to 1.5 cm in diameter)

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

None

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*

A case that meets the clinical case definition

**Comment**

If fever disappears after intravenous gamma globulin therapy is started, fever may be of less than 5 days' duration, and the clinical case definition may still be met.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-343 Kawasaki Syndrome

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Kawasaki syndrome case or suspect case; and
2. For each Kawasaki syndrome case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGIONELLOSIS (Legionnaires’ disease)

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Legionellosis is associated with two clinically and epidemiologically distinct illnesses: Legionnaires’ disease, which is characterized by fever, myalgia, cough, and clinical or radiographic pneumonia; and Pontiac fever, a milder illness without pneumonia.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Confirmatory Testing
- By culture: isolation of any Legionella organism from respiratory secretions, lung tissue, pleural fluid, or other normally sterile fluid.
- By detection of Legionella pneumophila serogroup 1 antigen in urine using validated reagents.
- By seroconversion: fourfold or greater rise in specific serum antibody titer to Legionella pneumophila serogroup 1 using validated reagents.

Supportive Testing
- By seroconversion: fourfold or greater rise in antibody titer to specific species or serogroups of Legionella other than L. pneumophila serogroup 1 (e.g., L. micdadei, L. pneumophila serogroup 6).
- By seroconversion: fourfold or greater rise in antibody titer to multiple species of Legionella using pooled antigen and validated reagents.
- By the detection of specific Legionella antigen or staining of the organism in respiratory secretions, lung tissue, or pleural fluid by direct fluorescent antibody (DFA) staining, immunohistochemistry (IHC), or other similar method, using validated reagents.
- By detection of Legionella species by a validated nucleic acid assay.

Case Classification

Confirmed
- A clinically compatible case that meets at least one of the confirmatory laboratory criteria.

Suspect
- A clinically compatible case that meets at least one of the presumptive (supportive) laboratory criteria.

The classification table on the following page shows the above information in a different format:
### Classification Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criterion</th>
<th>Legionnaires’ Disease</th>
<th>Pontiac Fever</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Confirmed</td>
<td>Suspect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical Evidence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myalgia</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cough</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumonia</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory evidence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation of any <em>Legionella</em> organism from respiratory secretions, lung tissue, pleural fluid, or other normally sterile fluid</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detection of <em>Legionella pneumophila</em> serogroup 1 antigen in urine using validated tests</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourfold or greater rise in antibody titer between acute and convalescent specimens to <em>Legionella pneumophila</em> serogroup 1 using validated tests</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourfold or greater rise in antibody titer between acute and convalescent specimens to specific species or serogroups of <em>Legionella</em> other than <em>L. pneumophila</em> serogroup 1 (e.g., <em>L. micdadei</em>, <em>L. pneumophila</em> serogroup 6)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourfold or greater rise in antibody titer between acute and convalescent specimens to multiple species of <em>Legionella</em> using pooled antigen and validated tests</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detection of specific <em>Legionella</em> antigen or staining of the organism in respiratory secretions, lung tissue, or pleural fluid by direct fluorescent antibody (DFA) staining</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detection of specific <em>Legionella</em> antigen or staining of the organism in respiratory secretion, lung tissue, or pleural fluid by immunohistochemistry (IHC)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detection of <em>Legionella</em> species by a validated nucleic acid assay</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- N = All “N” criteria in the same column are Necessary to classify a case.
- O = At least one of these “O” (Optional) criteria in each category (e.g., clinical evidence and laboratory evidence) in the same column—in conjunction with all “N” criteria in the same column—is required to classify a case.

### Epidemiologic Classification of Travel- and Healthcare-Associated Legionellosis

Legionellosis cases of either confirmed or suspect classifications may be further assessed for associations to travel or to healthcare facility exposures. Cases meeting the criteria below are considered to be definitely or possibly associated with travel and/or healthcare exposures. Legionellosis cases will be counted and reported based on the clinical and laboratory criteria above, regardless of the presence or absence of travel or healthcare exposures. (ADHS-added clarifications)

**Travel-associated legionellosis:**

- **Definite:** A case that has a history of spending the entire incubation period away from home, either in the same country of residence or abroad, in the incubation period prior to onset of illness.
for Legionnaires’ disease of 2 to 10 days
for Pontiac fever of 0 to 3 days before the onset of symptoms

- Possible: A case that has a history of spending at least one night away from home, either in the same country of residence or abroad, in the incubation period prior to onset of illness.

**Healthcare-associated legionellosis:**

- **Definite:** A case with overnight (inpatient) stay at one or more healthcare facilities throughout the \textit{entire} incubation period.
  - for Legionnaires’ disease of 2 to 10 days
  - for Pontiac fever of 0 to 3 days before the onset of symptoms

- **Possible:** A case with overnight (inpatient) stay at one or more healthcare facilities during the incubation period but not during the entire incubation period, or that is epidemiologically linked to a healthcare facility during an outbreak investigation.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

\textbf{Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-344 Legionellosis (Legionnaires’ Disease)}

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported legionellosis case or suspect case; and
2. For each legionellosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

Environmental control measures: The owner of a water, cooling, or ventilation system that is determined by the Department or a local health agency to have caused a case of Legionella infection shall disinfect the system before resuming its use.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

See Legionellosis Investigation Form at \url{http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms}.

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2016: ADHS added the Epidemiological Classification section to better clarify and define healthcare- and travel-associated cases. These changes are based on a proposed 2015 CSTE position statement, which is also the source of the classification table. Although these sub-classifications differ from the CDC/CSTE definition, the overall confirmed and suspect case definitions match and are unchanged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEPTOSPIROSIS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An illness characterized by fever, headache, chills, myalgia, conjunctival suffusion, and less frequently by meningitis, rash, jaundice, or renal insufficiency. Symptoms may be biphasic.

Clinical presentation includes history of fever within the past two weeks and at least two of the following clinical findings: myalgia, headache, jaundice, conjunctival suffusion without purulent discharge, or rash (i.e. maculopapular or petechial); OR at least one of the following clinical findings:

- Aseptic meningitis
- GI symptoms (e.g., abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea)
- Pulmonary complications (e.g., cough, breathlessness, hemoptysis)
- Cardiac arrhythmias, ECG abnormalities
- Renal insufficiency (e.g., anuria, oliguria)
- Hemorrhage (e.g., intestinal, pulmonary, hematuria, hematemesis)
- Jaundice with acute renal failure

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Diagnostic testing should be requested for patients in whom there is a high index of suspicion for leptospirosis, based either on signs and symptoms, or on occupational, recreational or vocational exposure to animals or environments contaminated with animal urine.

Confirmatory Testing

- Isolation of Leptospira from a clinical specimen, OR
- Fourfold or greater increase in Leptospira agglutination titer between acute and convalescent-phase serum specimens obtained >2 weeks apart and studied at the same laboratory,
- Demonstration of Leptospira in a clinical specimen by immunofluorescence
- Leptospira agglutination titer of ≥800 by Microscopic Agglutination Test (MAT) in one or more serum specimens, or
- Detection of pathogenic Leptospira DNA (e.g., by PCR) from a clinical specimen.

Presumptive Testing

- Leptospira agglutination titer of ≥200 but <800 by Microscopic Agglutination Test (MAT) in one or more serum specimens, or
- Demonstration of anti-Leptospira antibodies in a clinical specimen by indirect immunofluorescence, or
- Demonstration of Leptospira in a clinical specimen by darkfield microscopy, or
- Detection of IgM antibodies against Leptospira in an acute phase serum specimen

Case Classification
**Confirmed**  
A clinically compatible case that meets the confirmatory laboratory criteria.

**Probable**  
A clinically compatible case with at least one of the following:  
- Involvement in an exposure event (e.g., adventure race, triathlon, flooding) with known associated cases, or  
- Presumptive laboratory findings, but without confirmatory laboratory evidence of *Leptospira* infection.

**CONTROL MEASURES**  
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-345 Leptospirosis

**Case Control Measures**  
A local health agency shall:  
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported leptospirosis case or suspect case; and  
2. For each leptospirosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**  

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: ADHS case definition was updated to match the new CDC/CSTE case definition. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2013 |
LISTERIOSIS (Listeria monocytogenes)  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

In adults, invasive disease caused by Listeria monocytogenes manifests most commonly as meningitis or bacteremia; infection during pregnancy may result in fetal loss through miscarriage or stillbirth, or neonatal meningitis or bacteremia. Other manifestations can also be observed.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of L. monocytogenes from a normally sterile site (e.g., blood or cerebrospinal fluid [CSF] or, less commonly, joint, pleural, or pericardial fluid)
- In the setting of miscarriage or stillbirth, isolation of L. monocytogenes from placental or fetal tissue

Case Classification

Confirmed
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory-confirmed

Comment

The usefulness of other laboratory methods such fluorescent antibody testing or polymerase chain reaction to diagnose invasive listeriosis has not been established.

See Appendix 1 for guidance on interpreting whether a specimen is from a “normally sterile body site”.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-346 Listeriosis

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported listeriosis case or suspect case;
2. For each listeriosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
3. Ensure that an isolate from each listeriosis case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

See the Listeriosis Investigation Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms.
### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LYME DISEASE

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Presentation

A systemic, tick-borne disease with protean manifestations, including dermatologic, rheumatologic, neurologic, and cardiac abnormalities. The best clinical marker for the disease is erythema migrans (EM), the initial skin lesion that occurs in 60%-80% of patients.

Erythema migrans (EM)

For purposes of surveillance, EM is defined as a skin lesion that typically begins as a red macule or papule and expands over a period of days to weeks to form a large round lesion, often with partial central clearing. A single primary lesion must reach greater than or equal to 5 cm in size across its largest diameter. Secondary lesions also may occur. Annular erythematous lesions occurring within several hours of a tick bite represent hypersensitivity reactions and do not qualify as EM. For most patients, the expanding EM lesion is accompanied by other acute symptoms, particularly fatigue, fever, headache, mildly stiff neck, arthralgia, or myalgia. These symptoms are typically intermittent. The diagnosis of EM must be made by a physician. Laboratory confirmation is recommended for persons with no known exposure. Local reactions to insect bites and stings are often misidentified as EM. As a result, it is important to get additional information about the lesion, including (1) general description (shape and color), (2) was it itchy, painful, or warm to-the-touch, (3) when did the lesion first appear, (4) how many days did it persist, and (5) how much it expanded.

Late Manifestations

Late manifestations occur after the acute period of illness, usually after months or years of infection. For the purposes of surveillance, late manifestations include any of the following when an alternate explanation is not found:

- **Musculoskeletal system**
  - Recurrent, brief attacks (weeks or months) of objective joint swelling in one or a few joints, sometimes followed by chronic arthritis in one or a few joints.
  - Manifestation not considered as criteria for diagnosis include chronic progressive arthritis not preceded by brief attacks and chronic symmetrical polyarthritis.
  - Arthralgia, myalgia, or fibromyalgia syndromes alone are not criteria for musculoskeletal involvement.

- **Nervous system**
  - Any of the following, alone or in combination: lymphocytic meningitis; cranial neuritis, particularly facial palsy (may be bilateral); radiculoneuropathy; or, rarely, encephalomyelitis.
  - Encephalomyelitis must be confirmed by showing antibody production against *Borrelia burgdorferi* in the CSF (cerebrospinal fluid), evidenced by a higher titer of antibody in CSF than in serum.
  - Headaches, fatigue, paresthesia, or mild stiff necks alone are not criteria for neurologic involvement.

- **Cardiovascular system**
  - Acute onset of high-grade (2nd degree or 3rd degree) atrioventricular conduction defects that resolve in days to weeks and are sometimes associated with myocarditis.
Palpitations, bradycardia, bundle branch block, or myocarditis alone are not criteria for cardiovascular involvement.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

For the purposes of surveillance, the definition of a qualified laboratory assay is:

- A positive culture for *Borrelia burgdorferi*, or
- Two-tier testing using established criteria [1], where:
  - Positive IgM is sufficient only when ≤30 days from symptom onset or
  - Positive IgG is sufficient at any point during illness
- Single-tier IgG immunoblot seropositivity using established criteria [1-4]
- CSF antibody positive for *Borrelia burgdorferi* by Enzyme Immunoassay (EIA) or Immunofluorescence Assay (IFA), when the titer is higher than it was in the serum.

**Exposure**

Exposure is defined as having been (<30 days before onset of EM) in wooded, brushy, or grassy areas (i.e., potential tick habitats) in a county in which Lyme disease is endemic. A history of tick bite is not required.

**Endemicity**

A county in which Lyme disease is endemic is one in which at least two confirmed cases have been acquired in the county or in which established populations of a known tick vector are infected with *B. burgdorferi*. Some states with highly endemic counties include: Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Wisconsin.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**

- A case of EM with a known exposure (as defined above), OR
- A case of EM with laboratory evidence of infection (as defined above) and without a known exposure, OR
- A case with at least one late manifestation that has laboratory evidence of infection.

**Probable**

- A case of physician-diagnosed Lyme disease that has laboratory evidence of infection (as defined above).

**Suspect**

- A case of EM where there is no known exposure (as defined above) and no laboratory evidence of infection (as defined above), OR
- A case with laboratory evidence of infection but no clinical information available (e.g., a laboratory report).

**Comment**

This surveillance case definition was developed for national reporting of Lyme disease; it is NOT appropriate for clinical diagnosis.
Lyme disease reports will not be considered cases if the medical provider specifically states “this is not a case of Lyme disease”, or if the only symptom listed is “tick bite” or “insect bite”.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-347 Lyme Disease*

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Lyme disease case or suspect case; and
2. For each Lyme disease case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**REFERENCES**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes (with additional comments) |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: ADHS definition changed to match CDC/CSTE. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2011 |
LYMHOOCYTIC CHORIOMENINGITIS

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV) is a rodent-borne arenavirus which is endemic in house mice throughout the world. Infection has also been documented in pet rodents such as mice, guinea pigs, and hamsters. Transmission to humans can occur through direct contact with infected rodents or rodent-contaminated environments. LCMV infection in humans can range from asymptomatic to mild self-limited illness characterized by any or all of the following symptoms: fever, malaise, lack of appetite, muscle aches, headache, nausea, and vomiting. Aseptic meningitis can also occur in some patients. Orchitis, parotitis, arthritis, myocarditis, and rash occasionally occur. Lab findings can include leucopenia and thrombocytopenia.

Laboratory Diagnosis

Confirmatory Testing

- Isolation of the lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus
- Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for LCMV

Supportive Testing

- Serology indicating a positive IgM or a four-fold increase in IgG
- Complete blood count showing leukopenia and thrombocytopenia
- Cerebral spinal fluid analysis indicating increased protein or an increase in white blood cells with an increase in lymphocytes

Case Classification

Confirmed

A clinically-compatible illness that is laboratory confirmed by culture or PCR

Probable

A clinically-compatible illness that has at least one of the supportive tests listed

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-348 Lymphocytic Choriomeningitis

Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported lymphocytic choriomeningitis case or suspect case; and
2. For each lymphocytic choriomeningitis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LYMHPGRAMULOMA VENEREUM (LGV)  
(reportable under Chlamydia)  

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Infection with L1, L2, or L3 serovars of *Chlamydia trachomatis* may result in a disease characterized by genital lesions, suppurative regional lymphadenopathy, or hemorrhagic proctitis. The infection is usually sexually transmitted.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of *C. trachomatis*, serotype L1, L2, or L3, from clinical specimen, OR
- Demonstration of inclusion bodies by immunofluorescence in leukocytes of an inguinal lymph node (bubo) aspirate, OR
- Positive microimmunofluorescent serologic test for a lymphogranuloma venereum strain of *C. trachomatis* in a clinically compatible case

Case Classification

**Confirmed**  
A case that is laboratory confirmed

**Probable**  
A clinically compatible case with one or more tender fluctuant inguinal lymph nodes or characteristic proctogenital lesions with supportive laboratory findings of a single *C. trachomatis* complement fixation (CF) titer of greater than 64

CONTROL MEASURES

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-314: Chlamydia Infection, Sexually Transmitted*

Case Control Measures:

1. The Department shall review each chlamydia infection case report for completeness, accuracy, and need for follow-up.
2. A local health agency shall comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning treatment and health education for a chlamydia infection case that seeks treatment from the local health agency.

Contact Control Measures:

1. If an individual who may have been exposed to chlamydia through sexual contact with a chlamydia infection case seeks treatment for symptoms of chlamydia infection from a local health agency, the local health agency shall comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning treatment and health education for the individual.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None
| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: Separated from ADHS Chlamydia case definition. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 1997 |
MALARIA

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

The first symptoms of malaria (most often fever, chills, sweats, headaches, muscle pains, nausea and vomiting) are often not specific and are also found in other diseases (such as influenza and other common viral infections). Likewise, the physical findings are often not specific (elevated temperature, perspiration, tiredness). In severe malaria (caused by \textit{P. falciparum}), clinical findings (confusion, coma, neurologic focal signs, severe anemia, respiratory difficulties) are more striking and may increase the suspicion index for malaria.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Detection of circulating malaria-specific antigens using rapid diagnostic test (RDT), OR
- Detection of species specific parasite DNA in a sample of peripheral blood using a Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) test*, OR
- Detection of malaria parasites in thick or thin peripheral blood films, determining the species by morphologic criteria, and calculating the percentage of red blood cells infected by asexual malaria parasites (parasitemia).

Case Classification

\textbf{Confirmed}

- Detection and specific identification of malaria parasites by microscopy on blood films in a laboratory with appropriate expertise in any person (symptomatic or asymptomatic) diagnosed in the United States, regardless of whether the person experienced previous episodes of malaria while outside the country, OR
- Detection of \textit{Plasmodium} species by nucleic acid test * in any person (symptomatic or asymptomatic) diagnosed in the United States, regardless of whether the person experienced previous episodes of malaria while outside the country, OR
- Detection of unspeciated malaria parasite by microscopy on blood films in a laboratory with appropriate expertise in any person (symptomatic or asymptomatic) diagnosed in the United States, regardless of whether the person experienced previous episodes of malaria while outside the country.

\textbf{Suspect}

Detection of \textit{Plasmodium} species by rapid diagnostic antigen testing without confirmation by microscopy or nucleic acid testing in any person (symptomatic or asymptomatic) diagnosed in the United States, regardless of whether the person experienced previous episodes of malaria while outside the country.

\textbf{Comment}

* Laboratory-developed malaria PCR tests must fulfill CLIA requirements, including validation studies
A subsequent attack experienced by the same person but caused by a different *Plasmodium* species is counted as an additional case. A subsequent attack experienced by the same person and caused by the same species in the United States may indicate a relapsing infection or treatment failure caused by drug resistance or a separate attack.

Blood smears from questionable cases should be referred to the CDC Division of Parasitic Diseases Diagnostic Laboratory for confirmation of the diagnosis.

Cases also are classified according to the following World Health Organization categories:

- **Autochthonous:**
  - Indigenous: malaria acquired by mosquito transmission in an area where malaria is a regular occurrence
  - Introduced: malaria acquired by mosquito transmission from an imported case in an area where malaria is not a regular occurrence
- **Imported:** malaria acquired outside a specific area (e.g., the United States and its territories)
- **Induced:** malaria acquired through artificial means (e.g., blood transfusion, common syringes, or malarial therapy)
- **Relapsing:** recurrence of disease after it has been apparently cured. In malaria, true relapses are caused by reactivation of dormant liver-stage parasites (hypnozoites) of *P. vivax* and *P. ovale*.
- **Cryptic:** an isolated case of malaria that cannot be epidemiologically linked to additional cases

### CONTROL MEASURES

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-349 Malaria**

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported malaria case or suspect case; and
2. For each malaria case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

### INVESTIGATION FORMS

See the Malaria Investigation Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms.

### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |

**Justification**

2014: Modifications were made to the laboratory criteria to include the determination of the parasite species and the quantification of the parasitemia; confirmed case definition was changed to include detection of unspeciated parasite; modifications were made to match the 2014 CDC/CSTE case definition.

**Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year**

2014
MEASLES (Rubeola) SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An acute illness characterized by:
- A generalized, maculopapular rash lasting ≥3 days; and
- A temperature ≥101.0°F (≥38.3°C); and
- Cough, coryza, or conjunctivitis

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of measles virus† from a clinical specimen; or
- Detection of measles-virus specific nucleic acid† from a clinical specimen using polymerase chain reaction; or
- IgG seroconversion† or a significant rise in measles immunoglobulin G antibody† using any evaluated and validated method; or
- A positive serologic test for measles immunoglobulin M§ antibody

†Not explained by MMR vaccination during the previous 6-45 days
§Not otherwise ruled out by other confirmatory testing or more specific measles testing in a public health laboratory.

Case Classification

Confirmed
An acute febrile rash illness‡ with:
- Any of the laboratory criteria for diagnosis listed above; or
- Direct epidemiologic linkage to a case confirmed by one of the laboratory criteria for diagnosis listed above.

Probable
In the absence of a more likely diagnosis, an illness that meets the clinical description with:
- No epidemiologic linkage to a laboratory-confirmed measles case; and
- Noncontributory or no measles laboratory testing.

‡Temperature does not need to reach ≥101°F/38.3°C and rash does not need to last ≥3 days.

Epidemiologic Classification of Internationally-Imported and U.S.-Acquired

Internationally imported case
An internationally imported case is defined as a case in which measles results from exposure to measles virus outside the United States as evidenced by at least some of the exposure period (7–21 days before rash onset) occurring outside the United States and rash onset occurring within 21 days of entering the United States and there is no known exposure to measles in the U.S. during that time. All other cases are considered U.S.-acquired.
**U.S.-acquired case**

An U.S.-acquired case is defined as a case in which the patient had not been outside the United States during the 21 days before rash onset or was known to have been exposed to measles within the United States. U.S.-acquired cases are subclassified into four mutually exclusive groups:

- **Import-linked case**: Any case in a chain of transmission that is epidemiologically linked to an internationally imported case.
- **Imported-virus case**: a case for which an epidemiologic link to an internationally imported case was not identified, but for which viral genetic evidence indicates an imported measles genotype, i.e., a genotype that is not occurring within the United States in a pattern indicative of endemic transmission. An endemic genotype is the genotype of any measles virus that occurs in an endemic chain of transmission (i.e., lasting ≥12 months). Any genotype that is found repeatedly in U.S.-acquired cases should be thoroughly investigated as a potential endemic genotype, especially if the cases are closely related in time or location.
- **Endemic case**: a case for which epidemiological or virological evidence indicates an endemic chain of transmission. Endemic transmission is defined as a chain of measles virus transmission that is continuous for ≥12 months within the United States.
- **Unknown source case**: a case for which an epidemiological or virological link to importation or to endemic transmission within the U.S. cannot be established after a thorough investigation.

These cases must be carefully assessed epidemiologically to assure that they do not represent a sustained U.S.-acquired chain of transmission or an endemic chain of transmission within the U.S.

**Note**: Internationally imported, import-linked, and imported-virus cases are considered collectively to be import-associated cases. States may also choose to classify cases as “out-of-state-imported” when imported from another state in the United States. For national reporting, however, cases will be classified as either internationally imported or U.S.-acquired.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-350 Measles (Rubeola)

Case Control Measures:

1. **An administrator of a school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall:**
   a. Exclude a measles case from the school or child care establishment and from school- or child-care-establishment-sponsored events from the onset of illness through the fourth calendar day after the rash appears; and
   b. Exclude a measles suspect case from the school or child care establishment and from school- or child-care-establishment-sponsored events until evaluated and determined to be noninfectious by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner.

2. **A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall isolate and institute airborne precautions for a measles case from onset of illness through the fourth calendar day after the rash appears.**

3. **A local health agency shall:**
   a. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 or R9-6-203 of a measles case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
   b. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported measles case or suspect case;
   c. For each measles case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
d. Ensure that specimens from each measles case, as required by the Department, are submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

**Contact Control Measures:**

1. When a measles case has been at a school or child care establishment, the administrator of the school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall:
   a. Consult with the local health agency to determine who shall be excluded and how long each individual shall be excluded from the school or child care establishment, and
   b. Comply with the local health agency’s recommendations for exclusion.
2. A local health agency shall provide or arrange for immunization of each non-immune measles contact within 72 hours after last exposure, if possible.
3. An administrator of a health care institution shall ensure that a paid or volunteer full-time or part-time worker at a health care institution does not participate in the direct care of a measles case or suspect case unless the worker is able to provide evidence of immunity to measles through one of the following:
   a. A record of immunization against measles with two doses of live virus vaccine given on or after the first birthday and at least one month apart;
   b. A statement signed by a physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, state health officer, or local health officer affirming serologic evidence of immunity to measles; or

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: ADHS definition was edited to match the new 2013 CDC/CSTE definition. Changes including adding PCR to the laboratory criteria and removing the Suspect case classification. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2013 |
MENINGOCOCCAL INVASIVE DISEASE

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Meningococcal disease presents most commonly as meningitis and/or meningococcemia that may progress rapidly to purpura fulminans, shock, and death. However, other manifestations may be observed.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Confirmatory Testing
- Isolation of Neisseria meningitidis from a normally sterile site (e.g., blood or CSF or, less commonly, synovial, pleural, or pericardial fluid) or from purpuric lesions, OR
- Detection of N. meningitidis-specific nucleic acid in a specimen obtained from a normally sterile body site, using a validated polymerase chain reaction (PCR) assay.

Presumptive Testing
- Detection of N. meningitidis antigen in a formalin-fixed tissue by immunochemistry (IHC), or in CSF by latex agglutination.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets the confirmatory laboratory criteria for diagnosis.

Probable
A case that meets the presumptive laboratory criteria for diagnosis.

Suspect
- Clinical purpura fulminans in the absence of a positive blood culture, OR
- Gram-negative diplococci, not yet identified, isolated from a normally sterile site (e.g., blood or CSF)

Comment

See Appendix 1 for guidance on interpreting whether a specimen is from a “normally sterile body site”.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-352 Meningococcal Invasive Disease

Case Control Measures:
1. A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall isolate and institute droplet precautions for a meningococcal invasive disease case for 24 hours after the initiation of treatment.
2. A local health agency shall:
a. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 or R9-6-203 of a meningococcal invasive disease case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
b. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported meningococcal invasive disease case or suspect case;
c. For each meningococcal invasive disease case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
d. Ensure that an isolate from each meningococcal invasive disease case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

Contact Control Measures:
A local health agency shall:
1. Evaluate the level of risk of transmission from each contact's exposure to a meningococcal invasive disease case and, if indicated, provide or arrange for each contact to receive prophylaxis

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2015: PCR of normally sterile sites specimen moved from a presumptive to confirmatory test, matching the CDC/CSTE change. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2015 |
METHICILLIN-RESISTANT STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS (INVASIVE) REPORTABLE BY LABORATORIES ONLY

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description
Staphylococcus aureus can produce a variety of presentations, ranging from skin or soft tissue infection to bacteremia or the involvement of various organs (e.g., endocarditis, pneumonia, osteomyelitis). Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) is resistant to beta-lactam antibiotics. Only MRSA from normally sterile sites (invasive disease) is reportable.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of Staphylococcus aureus from a normally sterile site. Examples of sterile sites include but are not limited to: CSF, blood, peritoneal fluid, pericardial fluid, or pleural fluid AND
- Intermediate or high level resistance of Staphylococcus aureus isolate to methicillin or oxacillin, detected and defined according to the standards and guidelines approved by the National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards (NCCLS) (MIC: 4-8 mg/L for intermediate and >16 mg/L for high (NCCLS 2006)).

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets the laboratory criteria for diagnosis

Comment
See Appendix 1 for guidance on interpreting whether a specimen is from a “normally sterile body site”.

CONTROL MEASURES
None

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
MIDDLE EAST RESPIRATORY SYNDROME CORONAVIRUS (MERS)

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS (emerging or exotic disease agent)

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical and Epidemiological Criteria

These criteria serve as guidance for testing; however, patients should be evaluated and discussed with public health departments on a case-by-case basis if their clinical presentation or exposure history is equivocal (e.g., uncertain history of health care exposure).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinical Features</th>
<th>Epidemiologic Risk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Severe illness</strong>&lt;br&gt;Fever¹ and pneumonia or acute respiratory distress syndrome (based on clinical or radiological evidence)</td>
<td>A history of travel from countries in or near the Arabian Peninsula² within 14 days before symptom onset, or close contact³ with a symptomatic traveler who developed fever¹ and acute respiratory illness (not necessarily pneumonia) within 14 days after traveling from countries in or near the Arabian Peninsula².&lt;br&gt;– or –&lt;br&gt;A member of a cluster of patients with severe acute respiratory illness (e.g., fever¹ and pneumonia requiring hospitalization) of unknown etiology in which MERS is being evaluated, in consultation with state and local health departments in the US.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Milder illness</strong>&lt;br&gt;Fever¹ and symptoms of respiratory illness (not necessarily pneumonia; e.g., cough, shortness of breath)</td>
<td>A history of being in a healthcare facility (as a patient, worker, or visitor) within 14 days before symptom onset in a country or territory in or near the Arabian Peninsula² in which recent healthcare-associated cases of MERS have been identified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever¹ or symptoms of respiratory illness (not necessarily pneumonia; e.g., cough, shortness of breath)</td>
<td>Close contact³ with a confirmed MERS case while the case was ill.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

**Confirmatory Testing**

Confirmatory laboratory testing requires a positive PCR on at least two specific genomic targets or a single positive target with sequencing on a second.

Case Classification

**Confirmed**

A person with laboratory confirmation of MERS infection.

**Probable**

A person meeting the clinical and epidemiological criteria listed above, with absent or inconclusive laboratory results for MERS infection, who is a close contact³ of a laboratory-confirmed MERS case. Examples of laboratory results that may be considered inconclusive include a positive test on a single
PCR target, a positive test with an assay that has limited performance data available, or a negative test on an inadequate specimen.

**Comments**
The MERS case definition may be subject to change as the situation evolves. Please refer to CDC website for the most up-to-date information. MERS is reportable in Arizona as an emerging infection.

**Footnotes**
1. Fever may not be present in some patients, such as those who are very young, elderly, immunosuppressed, or taking certain medications. Clinical judgment should be used to guide testing of patients in such situations.
2. Countries considered in the Arabian Peninsula and neighboring include: Bahrain; Iraq; Iran; Israel, the West Bank, and Gaza; Jordan; Kuwait; Lebanon; Oman; Qatar; Saudi Arabia; Syria; the United Arab Emirates (UAE); and Yemen, as of January 2016. Check [http://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/mers/case-def.html](http://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/mers/case-def.html) for the most up-to-date list of countries.
3. Close contact is defined as: a) being within approximately 6 feet (2 meters) or within the room or care area for a prolonged period of time (e.g., healthcare personnel, household members) while not wearing recommended personal protective equipment (i.e., gowns, gloves, respirator, eye protection—see Infection Prevention and Control Recommendations [http://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/mers/infection-prevention-control.html](http://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/mers/infection-prevention-control.html)); or b) having direct contact with infectious secretions (e.g., being coughed on) while not wearing recommended personal protective equipment (i.e., gowns, gloves, respirator, eye protection—see Infection Prevention and Control Recommendations[http://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/mers/infection-prevention-control.html](http://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/mers/infection-prevention-control.html)). Data to inform the definition of close contact are limited. At this time, brief interactions, such as walking by a person, are considered low risk and do not constitute close contact.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-327 Emerging or Exotic Disease

**Case Control Measures**
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of an emerging or exotic disease case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. In consultation with the Department, isolate an emerging or exotic disease case or suspect case as necessary to prevent transmission;
3. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported emerging or exotic disease case or suspect case; and
4. For each emerging or exotic disease case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**Contact Control Measures**
A local health agency, in consultation with the Department,
1. Shall quarantine an emerging or exotic disease contact as necessary to prevent transmission.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**
None
## CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes  |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | N/A  |
| Justification | 2016: Case definition was added to this manual. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2015 |
MUMPS

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 1 WORKING DAY

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

The clinical case definition requirements vary for each of the case classification categories. See the case classifications, below.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Confirmatory Testing

- Isolation of mumps virus from clinical specimen, OR
- Detection of mumps nucleic acid via reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR)

Presumptive Testing

- Detection of serum mumps IgM antibody

Case Classification

Confirmed

A case with confirmatory laboratory results and an acute illness characterized by any of the following:

- Acute parotitis or other salivary gland swelling, lasting at least 2 days
- Aseptic meningitis
- Encephalitis
- Hearing loss
- Orchitis
- Oophoritis
- Mastitis
- Pancreatitis

Probable

Acute parotitis or other salivary gland swelling lasting at least 2 days, or orchitis or oophoritis unexplained by another more likely diagnosis, in:

- A person with positive presumptive laboratory results, OR
- A person with epidemiologic linkage to another probable or confirmed case or linkage to a group/community defined by public health during an outbreak of mumps.

Suspect

Parotitis, acute salivary gland swelling, orchitis, or oophoritis unexplained by another more likely diagnosis, OR

- A positive lab result with no mumps clinical symptoms (with or without epidemiological-linkage to a confirmed or probable case).

Classification of Import Status

Internationally imported case

ADHS Communicable Disease Case Definitions

2016
An internationally imported case is defined as a case in which mumps results from exposure to mumps virus outside the United States as evidenced by at least some of the exposure period (12–25 days before onset of parotitis or other mumps-associated complications) occurring outside the United States and the onset of parotitis or other mumps-associated complications within 25 days of entering the United States and no known exposure to mumps in the U.S. during that time. All other cases are considered U.S.-acquired cases.

**U.S.-acquired case**

A U.S.-acquired case is defined as a case in which the patient had not been outside the United States during the 25 days before onset of parotitis or other mumps-associated complications or was known to have been exposed to mumps within the United States. U.S.-acquired cases are sub-classified into four mutually exclusive groups:

- **Import-linked case**: Any case in a chain of transmission that is epidemiologically linked to an internationally imported case.
- **Imported-virus case**: A case for which an epidemiologic link to an internationally imported case was not identified but for which viral genetic evidence indicates an imported mumps genotype, i.e., a genotype that is not occurring within the United States in a pattern indicative of endemic transmission. An endemic genotype is the genotype of any mumps virus that occurs in an endemic chain of transmission (i.e., lasting ≥12 months). Any genotype that is found repeatedly in U.S.-acquired cases should be thoroughly investigated as a potential endemic genotype, especially if the cases are closely related in time or location.
- **Endemic case**: A case for which epidemiological or virological evidence indicates an endemic chain of transmission. Endemic transmission is defined as a chain of mumps virus transmission continuous for ≥12 months within the United States.
- **Unknown source case**: A case for which an epidemiological or virological link to importation or to endemic transmission within the U.S. cannot be established after a thorough investigation. These cases must be carefully assessed epidemiologically to assure that they do not represent a sustained U.S.-acquired chain of transmission or an endemic chain of transmission within the U.S.

**Note**: Internationally imported, import-linked, and imported-virus cases are considered collectively to be import-associated cases.

**Comment**

With previous contact with mumps virus either through vaccination (particularly with 2 doses) or natural infection, serum mumps IgM test results may be negative; IgG test results may be positive at initial blood draw and viral detection in RT-PCR or culture may have low yield if the buccal swab is collected too long after parotitis onset. Therefore, mumps cases should not be ruled out by negative laboratory results. Serologic tests should be interpreted with caution, as false positive and false negative results are possible with IgM tests.

States may also choose to classify cases as “out-of-state-imported” when imported from another state in the United States. For national reporting, however, cases will be classified as either internationally imported or U.S.-acquired.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-353 Mumps**

**Case Control Measures**

- An administrator of a school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall:
a. Exclude a mumps case from the school or child care establishment for five calendar
days after the onset of glandular swelling; and
b. Exclude a mumps suspect case from the school or child care establishment and from
school- or child-care-establishment-sponsored events until evaluated and determined to
be noninfectious by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner.

2. A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either
personally or through a representative, shall isolate and institute droplet precautions with a
mumps case for five calendar days after the onset of glandular swelling.

3. A local health agency shall:
   a. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 or R9-6-203 of a mumps case or suspect case,
      notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the
      Department the information contained in the report;
   b. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported mumps case or suspect case;
   c. For each mumps case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the
      information required under R9-6-206(D); and
   d. Ensure that specimens from each mumps case, as required by the Department, are
      submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

Contact Control Measures

1. When a mumps case has been at a school or child care establishment, the administrator of the
   school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall:
   a. Consult with the local health agency to determine who shall be excluded and how long
      each individual shall be excluded from the school or child care establishment, and
   b. Comply with the local health agency's recommendations for exclusion.

2. An administrator of a health care institution shall ensure that a paid or volunteer full-time or part-
time worker at a health care institution does not participate in the direct care of a mumps case
or suspect case unless the worker is able to provide evidence of immunity to mumps through
one of the following:
   a. A record of immunization against mumps with two doses of live virus vaccine given on or
      after the first birthday and at least one month apart; or
   b. A statement signed by a physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner,
      state health officer, or local health officer affirming serologic evidence of immunity to
      mumps.

3. A local health agency shall determine which contacts will be:
   a. Excluded from a school or child care establishment, and
   b. Advised to obtain an immunization against mumps.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

See Mumps Investigation Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-
control/index.php#investigations-forms.

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: ADHS definition was updated to match the 2012 CDC/CSTE definition. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2012 |
CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Norovirus usually causes a self-limited, mild-to-moderate disease that often occurs in outbreaks. Clinical symptoms include nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal pain, or other symptoms typical of gastrointestinal illnesses.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Identification of norovirus through nucleic acid testing at the Arizona State Public Health Laboratory, CDC, or other approved laboratory.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets the laboratory criteria for diagnosis

Suspect
A case with clinically compatible symptoms of norovirus and epi-linked to a confirmed norovirus case OR a confirmed norovirus outbreak.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-354 Norovirus

Outbreak Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported norovirus outbreak; and
2. Submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(F).

Environmental Control Measures
A local health agency shall
1. Conduct a sanitary inspection or ensure that a sanitary inspection is conducted of each water, sewage, or food preparation facility associated with a norovirus outbreak.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

See Suspected Viral Gastroenteritis Outbreak Form and Outbreak Summary Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2015: deleted “reference” from “approved reference laboratory” in the laboratory criteria.  
2014: addition of suspect case definition to capture epi-linked/outbreak cases without laboratory testing available, that were not captured in the previous case definition.  
2013: testing from other approved labs accepted |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
PERTUSSIS (Whooping Cough)  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Background

*Bordetella pertussis* is the most poorly controlled bacterial vaccine-preventable disease in the U.S., with peaks in disease occurring every 3-5 years. Although routine childhood vaccination has resulted in substantial reductions in disease, the number of reported pertussis cases has been steadily increasing since the 1980s. Notable peaks in disease occurred in 2004 (25,827 cases, 27 deaths), 2010 (27,550 cases, 27 deaths), and most recently in 2012 when more than 41,000 cases and 18 deaths were reported, the largest number of cases in the U.S. since 1959. Furthermore, the epidemiologic features of pertussis have changed in recent years with an increasing burden of disease among fully-vaccinated children and adolescents.

Clinical Description

A cough illness lasting at least 2 weeks with at least one of the following: paroxysms of coughing, inspiratory "whoop," post-tussive vomiting, or (FOR INFANTS AGED <1 YEAR ONLY) apnea (with or without cyanosis), in the absence of a more likely diagnosis.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of *Bordetella pertussis* from clinical specimen, or
- Positive polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for *B. pertussis*

Case Classification

**Confirmed**

- A case that is culture-positive for *B. pertussis* and in which an acute cough illness of any duration is present; OR
- A case that meets the clinical case definition and is confirmed by positive PCR; OR
- A case that meets the clinical case definition and is epidemiologically linked directly to a case confirmed by either culture or PCR*

**Probable**

- In the absence of a more likely diagnosis, a case that meets the clinical case definition that is not laboratory confirmed by culture or PCR, and is not epidemiologically linked to a laboratory-confirmed case;

OR, FOR INFANTS AGED <1 YEAR ONLY:

- Acute cough illness of any duration, with at least one of the following signs or symptoms:
  - Paroxysms of coughing; or
  - Inspiratory "whoop"; or
  - Post-tussive vomiting; or
  - Apnea (with or without cyanosis)
  And
• Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) positive for pertussis.

**OR, FOR INFANTS AGED <1 YEAR ONLY:**
• Acute cough illness of any duration, with at least one of the following signs or symptoms:
  o Paroxysms of coughing; or
  o Inspiratory "whoop"; or
  o Post-tussive vomiting; or
  o Apnea (with or without cyanosis)
  And
• Contact with a laboratory-confirmed case of pertussis.

**OR**
• A case with positive PCR results and unknown information on clinical symptoms

**Suspect**
In the absence of a more likely diagnosis, a case that has positive serological tests against *B. pertussis* with unknown clinical symptoms. Cases with positive serology, in the absence of other positive test pertussis test results, that are known to not meet the clinical case definition should be ruled out.

**Comment**
*An illness meeting the clinical case definition should be classified as "probable" rather than "confirmed" if it occurs in a patient who has contact with an infant aged <1 year who is Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) positive for pertussis and has ≥1 sign or symptom and cough duration <14 days (classified as "probable" case).*

The clinical case definition above is appropriate for endemic or sporadic cases. In outbreak settings, a case may be defined as a cough illness lasting at least 2 weeks (as reported by a health professional). Because direct fluorescent antibody testing of nasopharyngeal secretions has been demonstrated in some studies to have low sensitivity and variable specificity, such testing should not be relied on as a criterion for laboratory confirmation. Serologic testing for pertussis is available in some areas but is not standardized and, therefore, should not be relied on as a criterion for laboratory confirmation.

**CONTROL MEASURES**
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-356 Pertussis (Whooping Cough)

**Case Control Measures:**
1. An administrator of a school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall:
   a. Exclude a pertussis case from the school or child care establishment for 21 calendar days after the date of onset of cough or for five calendar days after the date of initiation of antibiotic treatment for pertussis; and
   b. Exclude a pertussis suspect case from the school or child care establishment until evaluated and determined to be noninfectious by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner.
2. An administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall:
   a. Exclude a pertussis case from working at the health care institution for 21 calendar days after the date of onset of cough or for five calendar days after the date of initiation of antibiotic treatment for pertussis; and
b. Exclude a pertussis suspect case from working at the health care institution until evaluated and determined to be noninfectious by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner.

3. A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall
   a. Isolate and initiate droplet precautions for a pertussis case for five calendar days after the date of initiation of antibiotic treatment for pertussis.

4. A local health agency shall:
   a. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported pertussis case or suspect case; and
   b. For each pertussis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

Contact Control Measures:
1. When a pertussis case has been at a school or child care establishment, the administrator of the school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall:
2. Consult with the local health agency to determine who shall be excluded and how long each individual shall be excluded from the school or child care establishment, and
3. Comply with the local health agency’s recommendations for exclusion.
4. A local health agency shall identify contacts of a pertussis case and, if indicated, shall provide or arrange for a contact to receive antibiotic prophylaxis.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Justification

2014: changes were made to include apnea to the list of case-defining clinical signs and symptoms for infants; the probable classification was modified to PCR positive or epi-linked cases occurring among infants with cough of any duration and at least one other clinical symptom. Both changes follow the CDC/CSTE changes.

2013: ADHS case definition includes a Suspect classification for use in tracking serological results, including serologic cases that cannot be investigated. The probable case definition includes a classification for PCR positive individuals who are lost to follow up or are missing clinical information. The confirmed case classification matches the CDC/CSTE definitions.
PLAGUE

Submit a report within 24 hours

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**
A disease characterized by fever and leukocytosis that presents in one or more of the following principal clinical forms:

- Regional lymphadenitis (bubonic plague)
- Septicemia without an evident bubo (septicemic plague)
- Plague pneumonia resulting from hematogenous spread in bubonic or septicemic cases (secondary plague pneumonia) or inhalation of infectious droplets (primary plague pneumonia)
- Pharyngitis and cervical lymphadenitis resulting from exposure to larger infectious droplets or ingestion of infected tissues (pharyngeal plague)
- Plague is transmitted to humans by fleas or by direct exposure to infected tissues or respiratory droplets.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

**Confirmatory Testing**
- Isolation of *Yersinia pestis* from a clinical specimen, OR
- Fourfold or greater change in serum antibody titers to *Y. pestis* F1 antigen

**Presumptive Testing**
- Elevated serum antibody titer(s) to *Yersinia pestis* fraction 1 (F1) antigen (without documented fourfold or greater change) in a patient with no history of plague vaccination, or
- Detection of F1 antigen in a clinical specimen by fluorescent assay

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible case with confirmatory laboratory results

**Probable**
A clinically compatible illness with presumptive laboratory results.

**Suspect**
A clinically compatible case without presumptive or confirmatory laboratory results.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-357 Plague

Case Control Measures
A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall:

1. Isolate and institute droplet precautions for a pneumonic plague case or suspect case until 72 hours of antibiotic therapy have been completed with favorable clinical response.
2. An individual handling the body of a deceased plague case shall use droplet precautions.
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a plague case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported plague case or suspect case;
3. For each plague case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
4. Ensure that an isolate from each plague case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

Contact Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Provide follow-up to pneumonic plague contacts for seven calendar days after last exposure to a pneumonic plague case.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2013: Suspect category added to ADHS definition to match CDC/CSTE definition. Slight rewording of laboratory criteria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

Acute onset of a flaccid paralysis of one or more limbs with decreased or absent tendon reflexes in the affected limbs, without other apparent cause, and without sensory or cognitive loss.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

None

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**

A case that meets the clinical case definition and in which the patient has a neurologic deficit 60 days after onset of initial symptoms, has died, or has unknown follow-up status.

**Probable**

A case that meets the clinical case definition.

**Comment**

All suspected cases of paralytic poliomyelitis are reviewed by a panel of expert consultants before final classification occurs. Confirmed cases are then further classified based on epidemiologic and laboratory criteria (classification described in Sutter RW, et al. 1989. AJPH: 79(4):495-498).

I. **SPORADIC:** A case of paralytic poliomyelitis not linked epidemiologically to another case of paralytic poliomyelitis
   a. Wild virus poliomyelitis: Virus characterized as wild virus
   b. Vaccine-associated poliomyelitis
      i. Recipient—OPV was received 4 to 30 days before onset of illness
      ii. Contact—illness onset was 4 to 75 days after OPV was fed to a recipient in contact with patient and contact occurred within 30 days before onset of illness
      iii. Community—No history of receiving OPV or of contact with an OPV recipient, as defined in 1 and 2, and virus isolated and characterized as vaccine-related
   c. Poliomyelitis with no history of receiving OPV or of contact with an OPV recipient, as defined in B1 and B2, and virus not isolated or not characterized

II. **EPIDEMIC:** A case of paralytic poliomyelitis linked epidemiologically to another case of paralytic poliomyelitis.
   a. Not a recipient of OPV
      i. Virus characterized as wild virus
      ii. Virus characterized as vaccine-related
      iii. Virus not isolated or not characterized
   b. OPV recipient—OPV received 4 to 30 days before onset of illness
      i. Virus characterized as wild virus
      ii. Virus characterized as vaccine-related
      iii. Virus not isolated or not characterized

III. **IMMUNOLOGICALLY ABNORMAL:** Proven or presumed
a. Wild virus poliomyelitis—Virus characterized as wild virus
b. Vaccine-associated poliomyelitis
   i. Recipient—OPV was received 4 to 30 days before onset of illness
   ii. Contact—Illness onset was 4 to 75 days after OPV was fed to a recipient in contact with patient and contact occurred within 30 days before onset of illness
   iii. Community—No history of receiving OPV or of contact with an OPV recipient, as defined in 1 and 2, and virus isolated and characterized as vaccine-related
c. Poliomyelitis with no history of receiving OPV or of contact with an OPV recipient, as defined in B1 and B2, and virus not isolated or not characterized.

IV. IMPORTED: Poliomyelitis in a person (US resident or other) who has entered the United States
   a. Virus characterized as wild virus
   b. Virus characterized as vaccine-related
   c. Indeterminate—Virus not isolated or characterized

CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-358 Poliomyelitis

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a poliomyelitis case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported poliomyelitis case or suspect case;
3. For each poliomyelitis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
4. Ensure that specimens from each poliomyelitis case, as required by the Department, are submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes (with additional comments) |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
POLIOVIRUS INFECTION (Nonparalytic)

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description
Most poliovirus infections are asymptomatic or cause mild febrile disease. Poliovirus infections occasionally cause aseptic meningitis and one out of 200 infections from poliovirus type 1 results in paralytic poliomyelitis, characterized by acute onset of flaccid paralysis that is typically asymmetric and associated with a prodromal fever. Poliovirus is spread through fecal material, oral secretions, some aerosols, and fomites.

*Note that this case definition applies only to poliovirus infections found in asymptomatic persons or those with mild, nonparalytic disease (e.g., those with a nonspecific febrile illness, diarrhea, or aseptic meningitis). Isolation of polioviruses from persons with acute paralytic poliomyelitis should continue to be reported as “paralytic poliomyelitis.”

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis
Poliovirus isolate identified in an appropriate clinical specimen (e.g., stool, cerebrospinal fluid, oropharyngeal secretions), with confirmatory typing and sequencing performed by the CDC Poliovirus Laboratory, as needed.

Case Classification

Confirmed
Any person without symptoms of paralytic poliomyelitis who meets the laboratory criteria for diagnosis.

Comment

In 2005, a vaccine-derived poliovirus (VDPV) type 1 was identified in a stool specimen obtained from an immunodeficient Amish infant and, subsequently, from 4 other children in 2 other families in the infant’s central Minnesota community. Epidemiological and laboratory investigations determined that the VDPV had been introduced into the community about 3 months before the infant was identified and that there had been virus circulation in the community. Investigations in other communities in Minnesota and nearby states and Canada did not identify any additional infections or any cases of paralytic poliomyelitis.

Although oral poliovirus vaccine (OPV) is still widely used in most countries, inactivated poliovirus vaccine (IPV) replaced OPV in the United States in 2002. Therefore, the Minnesota poliovirus infections were the result of importation of a vaccine-derived poliovirus into the United States and the first time a VDPV has been shown to circulate in a community in a developed country. Circulating VDPVs commonly revert to a wild poliovirus phenotype and have increased transmissibility & high risk for paralytic disease; they have recently caused polio infections and outbreaks of paralytic poliomyelitis in several countries. Contacts between persons in communities with low polio vaccination coverage pose the potential for transmission of polioviruses and outbreaks of paralytic poliomyelitis.
Because of the success of the routine childhood immunization program in the U.S. and the Global Polio Eradication Initiative, polio has been eliminated in the Americas since 1991. Because the U.S. has used IPV exclusively since 2000, the occurrence of any poliovirus infections in the U.S. is a cause for concern. Reflecting the global concern for poliovirus importations into previously polio-free countries, the World Health Assembly, W.H.O., has added circulating poliovirus to the notifiable events in the International Health Regulations (IHR).

References
1. CDC. Poliovirus infections in four unvaccinated children – Minnesota, August-October 2005. MMWR; 54(41); 1053–1055.

CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-358 Poliomyelitis

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a poliomyelitis case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported poliomyelitis case or suspect case;
3. For each poliomyelitis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
4. Ensure that specimens from each poliomyelitis case, as required by the Department, are submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes (with additional comments) |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
PSITTACOSIS (Chlamydophila psittaci) (Ornithosis)

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical description

Psittacosis is an illness characterized by fever, chills, headache, myalgia, and a dry cough with pneumonia often evident on chest x-ray. Severe pneumonia requiring intensive-care support, endocarditis, hepatitis, and neurologic complications occasionally occur.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of Chlamydophila psittaci from respiratory specimens (e.g., sputum, pleural fluid, or tissue), or blood, OR
- Fourfold or greater increase in antibody (Immunoglobulin G [IgG]) against C. psittaci by complement fixation (CF) or microimmunofluorescence (MIF) between paired acute- and convalescent-phase serum specimens obtained at least 2-4 weeks apart, OR
- Supportive serology (e.g. C. psittaci antibody titer [Immunoglobulin M, IgM] of greater than or equal to 32 in at least one serum specimen obtained after onset of symptoms), OR
- Detection of C. psittaci DNA in a respiratory specimen (e.g. sputum, pleural fluid or tissue) via amplification of a specific target by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) assay.

Case Classification

Confirmed

An illness characterized by fever, chills, headache, cough and myalgia, and laboratory confirmed by either:

- Isolation of Chlamydophila psittaci from respiratory specimens (e.g., sputum, pleural fluid, or tissue), or blood, OR
- Fourfold or greater increase in antibody (IgG) against C. psittaci by complement fixation (CF) or microimmunofluorescence (MIF) between paired acute- and convalescent-phase serum specimens obtained at least 2-4 weeks apart.

Probable

An illness characterized by fever, chills, headache, cough and myalgia that has either:

- Supportive serology (e.g., C. psittaci antibody titer [IgM] of greater than or equal to 32 in at least one serum specimen obtained after onset of symptoms), OR
- Detection of C. psittaci DNA in a respiratory specimen (e.g. sputum, pleural fluid or tissue) via amplification of a specific target by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) assay.

Comment

Although MIF has shown greater specificity to C. psittaci than CF, positive serologic findings by both techniques may occur as a result of infection with other Chlamydophila species and should be interpreted with caution. To increase the reliability of test results, acute- and convalescent-phase serum specimens should be analyzed at the same time in the same laboratory. A realtime polymerase chain
reaction (rPCR) has been developed and validated in avian specimens but has not yet been validated for use in humans (1).

**References**


**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-359 Psittacosis (Ornithosis)

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported psittacosis case or suspect case; and
2. For each psittacosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**Environmental Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:
1. If a bird infected with *Chlamydia psittaci* or *Chlamydophila psittaci* is located in a private residence:
   a. Provide health education for the bird's owner about psittacosis and the risks of becoming infected with psittacosis, and
   b. Advise the bird's owner to obtain treatment for the bird; and
2. If a bird infected with *Chlamydia psittaci* or *Chlamydophila psittaci* is located in a setting other than a private residence:
   a. Provide health education for the bird's owner about psittacosis and the risks of becoming infected with psittacosis,
   b. Ensure that the bird is treated or destroyed and any contaminated structures are disinfected, and
   c. Require the bird's owner to isolate the bird from contact with members of the public and from other birds until treatment of the bird is completed or the bird is destroyed.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q FEVER (Coxiella burnetii) SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 1 WORKING DAY

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Exposure

Exposure is usually via aerosol, is broadly interpreted, and may be unknown (especially for chronic infection), but often includes the presence of goats, sheep, or other livestock, especially during periods of parturition. Direct contact with animals is not required, and variable incubation periods may be dose dependent.

Q FEVER, ACUTE

Clinical Description

Acute fever usually accompanied by rigors, myalgia, malaise, and a severe retrobulbar headache. Fatigue, night-sweats, dyspnea, confusion, nausea, diarrhea, abdominal pain, vomiting, non-productive cough, and chest pain have also been reported. Severe disease can include acute hepatitis, atypical pneumonia with abnormal radiograph, and meningoencephalitis. Pregnant women are at risk for fetal death and abortion. Clinical laboratory findings may include elevated liver enzyme levels, leukocytosis, and thrombocytopenia. Asymptomatic infections may also occur.

Note: Serologic profiles of pregnant women infected with acute Q fever during gestation may progress frequently and rapidly to those characteristic of chronic infection.

Clinical Evidence

Acute fever and one or more of the following: rigors, severe retrobulbar headache, acute hepatitis, pneumonia, or elevated liver enzyme levels.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Confirmatory Testing

- Serological evidence of a fourfold change in immunoglobulin G (IgG)-specific antibody titer to C. burnetii phase II antigen by indirect immunofluorescence assay (IFA) between paired serum samples, (CDC suggests one taken during the first week of illness and a second 3-6 weeks later, antibody titers to phase I antigen may be elevated or rise as well), OR
- Detection of C. burnetii DNA in a clinical specimen via amplification of a specific target by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) assay, OR
- Demonstration of C. burnetii in a clinical specimen by immunohistochemical methods (IHC), OR
- Isolation of C. burnetii from a clinical specimen by culture.

Supportive Testing

- Has a single supportive IFA IgG titer of ≥1:128 to phase II antigen (phase I titers may be elevated as well).
- Has serologic evidence of elevated phase II IgG or IgM antibody reactive with C. burnetii antigen by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), dot-ELISA, or latex agglutination.
Note: For acute testing, CDC uses in-house IFA IgG testing (cutoff of ≥1:128), preferring simultaneous testing of paired specimens, and does not use IgM results for routine diagnostic testing.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed acute Q fever**
A laboratory confirmed case that either meets clinical case criteria or is epidemiologically linked to a lab confirmed case.

**Probable acute Q fever**
A clinically compatible case of acute illness (meets clinical evidence criteria for acute Q fever illness) that has laboratory supportive results for past or present acute disease (antibody to Phase II antigen) but is not laboratory confirmed.

**Q FEVER, CHRONIC**

**Clinical Description**
Infection that persists for more than 6 months. Potentially fatal endocarditis may evolve months to years after acute infection, particularly in persons with underlying valvular disease. Infections of aneurysms and vascular prostheses have been reported. Immunocompromised individuals are particularly susceptible. Rare cases of chronic hepatitis without endocarditis, osteomyelitis, osteoarthritis, and pneumonitis have been described.

**Clinical Evidence**
Newly recognized, culture-negative endocarditis, particularly in a patient with previous valvulopathy or compromised immune system, suspected infection of a vascular aneurysm or vascular prosthesis, or chronic hepatitis, osteomyelitis, osteoarthritis, or pneumonitis in the absence of other known etiology.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

**Confirmatory Testing**
- Serological evidence of IgG antibody to *C. burnetii* phase I antigen ≥ 1:800 by IFA (while phase II IgG titer will be elevated as well; phase I titer is higher than the phase II titer), OR
- Detection of *C. burnetii* DNA in a clinical specimen via amplification of a specific target by PCR assay, OR
- Demonstration of *C. burnetii* antigen in a clinical specimen by IHC, OR
- Isolation of *C. burnetii* from a clinical specimen by culture.

**Supportive Testing**
Has an antibody titer to *C. burnetii* phase I IgG antigen ≥1:128 and < 1:800 by IFA.

Note: Samples from suspected chronic patients should be evaluated for IgG titers to both phase I and phase II antigens. Current commercially available ELISA tests (which test only for phase 2) are not quantitative, cannot be used to evaluate changes in antibody titer, and hence are not useful for serological confirmation. IgM tests are not strongly supported for use in serodiagnosis of acute disease, as the response may not be specific for the agent (resulting in false positives) and the IgM response
may be persistent. Complement fixation (CF) tests and other older test methods are neither readily available nor commonly used.

Serologic test results must be interpreted with caution, because baseline antibodies acquired as a result of historical exposure to Q fever may exist, especially in rural and farming areas.

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed chronic Q fever*
A clinically compatible case of chronic illness (meets clinical evidence criteria for chronic Q fever) that meets the confirmatory laboratory criteria for chronic infection.

*Probable chronic Q fever*
A clinically compatible case of chronic illness (meets clinical evidence criteria for chronic Q fever) that has laboratory supportive results for past or present chronic infection (antibody to Phase I antigen).

**CONTROL MEASURES**
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-360 Q-Fever

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a Q fever case or suspect case, notify the Department within one working day after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Q fever case or suspect case; and
3. For each Q fever case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2009 |
RABIES, ANIMAL  REPORT IMMEDIATELY

Report a case to your Local Health Department.

CASE DEFINITION

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- A positive direct fluorescent antibody test (preferably performed on central nervous system tissue)
- Isolation of rabies virus (in cell culture or in a laboratory animal)

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that is laboratory confirmed

CONTROL MEASURES
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6 Articles 5 and 6  Rabies Control and Reporting Post-Exposure Rabies Prophylaxis

INVESTIGATION (REPORTING) FORMS

- Animal Bite or Exposure Form: [http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms](http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms)

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
RABIES, HUMAN SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Rabies is an acute encephalomyelitis that almost always progresses to coma or death within 10 days of the first symptom.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Detection by direct fluorescent antibody of Lyssavirus antigens in a clinical specimen (preferably the brain or the nerves surrounding hair follicles in the nape of the neck), OR
- Isolation (in cell culture or in a laboratory animal) of rabies virus from saliva, CSF (cerebrospinal fluid) or central nervous system tissue, OR
- Identification of Lyssavirus specific antibody (i.e. by indirect fluorescent antibody (IFA) test or complete rabies virus neutralization at 1:5 dilution) in the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), OR
- Identification of Lyssavirus specific antibody (i.e. by indirect fluorescent antibody (IFA) test or complete rabies virus neutralization at 1:5 dilution) in the serum of an unvaccinated person, OR
- Detection of Lyssavirus viral RNA (using reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction [RT-PCR]) in saliva, CSF, or tissue.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A clinically compatible illness that is laboratory confirmed.

Comment

- Laboratory confirmation by all of the above methods is strongly recommended.
- All confirmatory testing must be performed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Contact the Arizona Department of Health Services (602) 364-4562 to consult on suspected rabies cases.
- Serology performed by a commercial laboratory is not recognized for diagnosis of rabies.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-361 Rabies in a Human

Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a human rabies case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported human rabies case or suspect case; and
3. For each human rabies case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).
Contact Control Measures:
A local health agency shall:

1. Evaluate the level of risk of transmission from each contact's exposure to a human rabies case and, if indicated, provide or arrange for each contact to receive prophylaxis.

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2011 |
RELAPSING FEVER (Borreliosis)  

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An acute febrile disease with headache, fever, shaking chills, and myalgia. Symptoms may relapse after a febrile periods of 2-4 days.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Demonstration of visible spirochetes in a peripheral blood smear, OR
- Demonstration of spirochtemia in inoculated swiss mice, OR
- Serological evidence of non-treponemal spirochetes in persons not visiting endemic Lyme disease area.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that is laboratory confirmed with a consistent history of exposure or epidemiologically linked to confirmed case.

Probable
A compatible history of exposure to soft ticks in rustic cabins, caves, or firewood, and at least three of the major symptoms.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-362 Relapsing Fever (Borreliosis)

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported borreliosis case or suspect case; and
2. For each borreliosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- RSV isolation in tissue cell culture from nasopharyngeal secretions;
- Reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) testing of respiratory specimens;
- Immunofluorescent antibody staining (direct or indirect) of respiratory specimens;
- Rapid RSV diagnostic testing of respiratory specimens; OR
- Four-fold rise in antibody titer in paired acute and convalescent sera.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A case that meets the laboratory criteria for diagnosis.

**CONTROL MEASURES**
None

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**
None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

An illness that meets all of the following criteria:

- Acute, noninflammatory encephalopathy that is documented clinically by:
  - An alteration in consciousness and, if available, a record of the CSF containing 8 leukocytes/mm³, or
  - A histologic specimen demonstrating cerebral edema without perivascular or meningeal inflammation, AND
- Hepatopathy documented by either:
  - A liver biopsy or an autopsy considered to be diagnostic of Reye syndrome or
  - A threefold or greater increase in the levels of the serum glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase (SGOT), serum glutamic-pyruvic transaminase (SGPT), or serum ammonia, AND
- No more reasonable explanation for the cerebral and hepatic abnormalities.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

None

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*

A case that meets the clinical case definition

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-363 Reye Syndrome

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Reye syndrome case or suspect case; and
2. For each Reye syndrome case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | No longer nationally notifiable, but matches CDC/CSTE 1990 case definition. |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
ROCKY MOUNTAIN SPOTTED FEVER & OTHER SPOTTED FEVER RICKETTSIOSES

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Epidemiology

Spotted fever rickettsioses are a group of tick-borne infections caused by some members of the genus Rickettsia. Rocky Mountain spotted fever (RMSF) is an illness caused by Rickettsia rickettsii, a bacterial pathogen transmitted to humans through contact with ticks. Dermacentor species of ticks are most commonly associated with infection, including Dermacentor variabilis (the American dog tick), Dermacentor andersoni (the Rocky Mountain wood tick), and more recently Rhipicephalus sanguineus (the brown dog tick). Disease onset averages one week following a tick bite. Age-specific illness is highest for children and older adults. In addition to RMSF, human illness associated with other spotted fever group Rickettsia species, including infection with Rickettsia parkeri (associated with Amblyomma maculatum ticks), has also been reported. In these patients, clinical presentation appears similar to, but may be milder than, RMSF; the presence of an eschar at the site of tick attachment has been reported for some other spotted fever rickettsioses.

Clinical Description

Illness is characterized by acute onset of fever, and may be accompanied by headache, malaise, myalgia, nausea/vomiting, or neurologic signs; a macular or maculopapular rash appears 4-7 days following onset in many (~80%) patients, often present on the palms and soles. RMSF may be fatal in as many as 20% of untreated cases, and severe, fulminant disease can occur.

Note: The characteristic rash may appear late or not at all. Also, some RMSF cases present with acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) and thrombocytopenia.

Clinical Evidence

Any reported fever and one or more of the following: rash, eschar, headache, myalgia, anemia, thrombocytopenia, or any hepatic transaminase elevation.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

The organism in the acute phase of illness is best detected by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and immunohistochemical methods (IHC) in skin biopsy specimens, and occasionally by PCR in appropriate whole blood specimens taken during the first week of illness, prior to antibiotic treatment. Serology can also be employed for detection, however an antibody response may not be detectable in initial samples, and paired acute and convalescent samples are essential for confirmation.

For the purposes of surveillance:

Confirmatory Testing
Serological evidence of a fourfold change in immunoglobulin G (IgG)-specific antibody titer reactive with *Rickettsia rickettsii* or other spotted fever group antigen by indirect immunofluorescence assay (IFA) between paired serum specimens (one taken in the first week of illness and a second 2-4 weeks later), OR

- Detection of *R. rickettsii* or other spotted fever group DNA in a clinical specimen via amplification of a specific target by PCR assay, OR
- Demonstration of spotted fever group antigen in a biopsy or autopsy specimen by IHC, OR
- Isolation of *R. rickettsii* or other spotted fever group rickettsia from a clinical specimen in cell culture.

Supportive Testing
Has serologic evidence of elevated IgG or IgM antibody reactive with *R. rickettsii* or other spotted fever group antigen by IFA, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), dot-ELISA, or latex agglutination.

**Note:** Current commercially available ELISA tests are not quantitative, cannot be used to evaluate changes in antibody titer, and hence are not useful for serological confirmation. IgM tests are not strongly supported for use in serodiagnosis of acute disease, as the response may not be specific for the agent (resulting in false positives) and the IgM response may be persistent. Complement fixation (CF) tests and other older test methods are neither readily available nor commonly used. CDC uses in-house IFA IgG testing (cutoff of ≥1:64), preferring simultaneous testing of paired specimens, and does not use IgM results for routine diagnostic testing.

**Exposure**
Exposure is defined as having been in potential tick habitats within the past 14 days before onset of symptoms. Occupation should be recorded if relevant to exposure. A history of a tick bite is not required.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible case (meets clinical evidence criteria) that meets the confirmatory laboratory criteria.

**Probable**
A clinically compatible case (meets clinical evidence criteria) that meets the supportive laboratory criteria

**Suspect**
- A case with laboratory evidence of past or present infection but no clinical information available (e.g. a laboratory report).
- A case that meets the clinical criteria with a negative acute specimen results and missing convalescent testing.

**CONTROL MEASURES**
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-364 Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever

**Case Control Measures**
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Rocky Mountain spotted fever case or suspect case; and
2. For each Rocky Mountain spotted fever case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | No |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |

Justification

2013: ADHS has added additional criteria to the suspect case definition. Many cases do not go in for convalescent testing and most acute specimens are negative. For cases meeting clinical criteria with missing convalescent testing, ADHS is classifying these as suspect cases.

Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year 2010
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

An illness with all of the following characteristics
- Acute onset of generalized maculopapular rash
- Temperature greater than 99.0°F or 37.2°C, if measured
- Arthralgia, arthritis, lymphadenopathy, or conjunctivitis

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- Isolation of rubella virus, OR
- Detection of rubella-virus specific nucleic acid by polymerase chain reaction; OR
- IgG seroconversion† or significant rise between acute- and convalescent-phase titers in serum rubella immunoglobulin G antibody level by any standard serologic assay, OR
- Positive serologic test for rubella immunoglobulin M (IgM) antibody†*

†Not explained by MMR vaccination during the previous 6-45 days
*Not otherwise ruled out by more specific testing in a public health laboratory.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
- A case that is laboratory confirmed (with or without symptoms), or
- A case that meets the clinical case definition, including a measured fever greater than 99.0°F or 37.2°C, and is epidemiologically linked to a laboratory-confirmed case.

**Probable**
A case that meets the clinical case definition, has no or noncontributory serologic or virologic testing, and is not epidemiologically linked to a laboratory-confirmed case, in the absence of a more likely diagnosis.

**Suspect**
Any generalized rash illness of acute onset that does not meet the criteria for probable or confirmed rubella or any other illness.

**Epidemiologic Classification of Internationally-Imported and U.S.-Acquired**

*Internationally imported case:* An internationally imported case is defined as a case in which rubella results from exposure to rubella virus outside the United States as evidenced by at least some of the exposure period (12–23 days before rash onset) occurring outside the United States and the onset of rash within 23 days of entering the United States and no known exposure to rubella in the U.S. during that time. All other cases are considered U.S.-acquired cases.
**U.S.-acquired case:** A U.S.-acquired case is defined as a case in which the patient had not been outside the United States during the 23 days before rash onset or was known to have been exposed to rubella within the United States. U.S.-acquired cases are subclassified into four mutually exclusive groups:

- **Import-linked case:** Any case in a chain of transmission that is epidemiologically linked to an internationally imported case.
- **Imported-virus case:** A case for which an epidemiologic link to an internationally imported case was not identified but for which viral genetic evidence indicates an imported rubella genotype, i.e., a genotype that is not occurring within the United States in a pattern indicative of endemic transmission. An endemic genotype is the genotype of any rubella virus that occurs in an endemic chain of transmission (i.e., lasting ≥12 months). Any genotype that is found repeatedly in U.S.-acquired cases should be thoroughly investigated as a potential endemic genotype, especially if the cases are closely related in time or location.
- **Endemic case:** A case for which epidemiological or virological evidence indicates an endemic chain of transmission. Endemic transmission is defined as a chain of rubella virus transmission continuous for ≥12 months within the United States.
- **Unknown source case:** A case for which an epidemiological or virological link to importation or to endemic transmission within the U.S. cannot be established after a thorough investigation. These cases must be carefully assessed epidemiologically to assure that they do not represent a sustained U.S.-acquired chain of transmission or an endemic chain of transmission within the U.S.

**Note:** Internationally imported, import-linked, and imported-virus cases are considered collectively to be import-associated cases.

**Comment**

Serum rubella IgM test results that are false positives have been reported in persons with other viral infections (e.g., acute infection with Epstein-Barr virus [infectious mononucleosis], recent cytomegalovirus infection, and parvovirus infection) or in the presence of rheumatoid factor. Patients who have laboratory evidence of recent measles infection are excluded.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-365 Rubella (German Measles)*

**Case Control Measures**

An administrator of a school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall:

1. Exclude a rubella case from the school or child care establishment and from school- or child-care-establishment-sponsored events from the onset of illness through the seventh calendar day after the rash appears; and

2. Exclude a rubella suspect case from the school or child care establishment and from school- or child-care-establishment-sponsored events until evaluated and determined to be noninfectious by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner.

A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall

1. Isolate and institute droplet precautions for a rubella case through the seventh calendar day after the rash appears.

A local health agency shall:

ADHS Communicable Disease Case Definitions 2016
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 or R9-6-203 of a rubella case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported rubella case or suspect case;
3. For each rubella case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
4. Ensure that specimens from each rubella case, as required by the Department, are submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

Contact Control Measures:
An administrator of a health care institution shall ensure that a paid or volunteer full-time or part-time worker at a health care institution does not participate in the direct care of a rubella case or suspect case or of a patient who is or may be pregnant unless the worker first provides evidence of immunity to rubella consisting of:
1. A record of immunization against rubella given on or after the first birthday, or
2. A statement signed by a physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, state health officer, or local health officer affirming serologic evidence of immunity to rubella.

When a rubella case has been at a school or child care establishment, the administrator of the school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall:
1. Consult with the local health agency to determine who shall be excluded and how long each individual shall be excluded from the school or child care establishment, and
2. Comply with the local health agency’s recommendations for exclusion.

A local health agency shall provide or arrange for immunization of each non-immune rubella contact within 72 hours after last exposure, if possible.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: ADHS definition was edited to match CDC/CSTE, including addition of PCR testing. |
| Most Recent CSTE Revision Year | 2013 |
RUBELLA syndrome, congenital

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Presence of any defect(s) or laboratory data consistent with congenital rubella infection. Infants with congenital rubella syndrome usually present with more than one sign or symptom consistent with congenital rubella infection. However, infants may present with a single defect. Hearing impairment is most common single defect.

Clinical Case Definition

An illness, usually manifesting in infancy, resulting from rubella infection in utero and characterized by signs or symptoms from the following categories:

a. Cataracts/congenital glaucoma, congenital heart disease (most commonly patent ductus arteriosus or peripheral pulmonary artery stenosis), hearing impairment, pigmentary retinopathy.

b. Purpura, hepatosplenomegaly, jaundice, microcephaly, developmental delay, meningoencephalitis, radiolucent bone disease.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of rubella virus, OR
- Demonstration of rubella-specific immunoglobulin M (IgM) antibody, OR
- Infant rubella antibody level that persists at a higher level and for a longer period than expected from passive transfer of maternal antibody (i.e., rubella titer that does not drop at the expected rate of a twofold dilution per month), OR
- A specimen that is PCR positive for rubella virus.

Case Classification

**Confirmed**

An infant with at least one of the symptoms listed in the clinical case definition and meets the laboratory criteria for diagnosis.

**Probable***

A case that is not laboratory confirmed and that has any two complications listed in paragraph "a" of the clinical case definition or one complication from paragraph "a" and one from paragraph "b", and lacks evidence of any other etiology.

**Suspect**

A case with one or more compatible clinical findings but not meeting the criteria for a probable case

**Infection only***

A case that demonstrates laboratory evidence of infection, but without any clinical symptoms or signs.
Comment

*In probable cases, either or both of the eye-related findings (cataracts and congenital glaucoma) count as a single complication. In cases classified as infection only, if any compatible signs or symptoms (e.g., hearing loss) are identified later, the case is reclassified as confirmed.

Epidemiologic Classification of Internationally-Imported and U.S.-Acquired Congenital rubella syndrome cases will be classified epidemiologically as internationally imported or U.S.-acquired, according to the source of infection in the mother, using the definitions below, which parallel the classifications for rubella cases.

**Internationally imported case:** To be classified as an internationally imported CRS case, the mother must have acquired rubella infection outside the U.S. or in the absence of documented rubella infection, the mother was outside the United States during the period when she may have had exposure to rubella that affected her pregnancy (from 21 days before conception and through the first 24 weeks of pregnancy).

**U.S.-acquired case:** A US-acquired case is one in which the mother acquired rubella from an exposure in the United States. U.S.-acquired cases are subclassified into four mutually exclusive groups:

- **Import-linked case:** Any case in a chain of transmission that is epidemiologically linked to an internationally imported case.
- **Imported-virus case:** A case for which an epidemiologic link to an internationally imported case was not identified but for which viral genetic evidence indicates an imported rubella genotype, i.e., a genotype that is not occurring within the United States in a pattern indicative of endemic transmission. An endemic genotype is the genotype of any rubella virus that occurs in an endemic chain of transmission (i.e., lasting ≥12 months). Any genotype that is found repeatedly in U.S.-acquired cases should be thoroughly investigated as a potential endemic genotype, especially if the cases are closely related in time or location.
- **Endemic case:** A case for which epidemiological or virological evidence indicates an endemic chain of transmission. Endemic transmission is defined as a chain of rubella virus transmission continuous for ≥12 months within the United States.
- **Unknown source case:** A case for which an epidemiological or virological link to importation or to endemic transmission within the U.S. cannot be established after a thorough investigation. These cases must be carefully assessed epidemiologically to assure that they do not represent a sustained U.S.-acquired chain of transmission or an endemic chain of transmission within the U.S.

**Note:** Internationally imported, import-linked, and imported-virus cases are considered collectively to be import-associated cases.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-366 Rubella Syndrome, Congenital

**Case Control Measures:**
A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall isolate and implement contact precautions for an infant congenital rubella syndrome case until:

1. The infant congenital rubella syndrome case reaches one year of age, or
2. Two successive negative virus cultures are obtained from the infant congenital rubella syndrome case after the infant congenital rubella syndrome case reaches three months of age.

A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a congenital rubella syndrome case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported congenital rubella syndrome case or suspect case;
3. For each congenital rubella syndrome case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
4. Ensure that specimens from each congenital rubella syndrome case, as required by the Department, are submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

Contact Control Measures
An administrator of a health care institution shall
1. Ensure that a paid or volunteer full-time or part-time worker at a health care institution who is known to be pregnant does not participate in the direct care of a congenital rubella syndrome case or suspect case unless the worker first provides evidence of immunity to rubella that complies with R9-6-365(B)(1).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

An illness of variable severity commonly manifested by diarrhea, abdominal pain, nausea, and sometimes vomiting. Asymptomatic infections may occur and the organism may cause extraintestinal infections.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

**Confirmatory Testing**
Isolation of *Salmonella* from a clinical specimen

**Supportive Testing**
Detection of *Salmonella* from a clinical specimen using a non-culture based method

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A case that meets the confirmatory laboratory criteria.

**Probable**
A clinically compatible illness that is epidemiologically linked to a confirmed case, i.e., a contact of a confirmed case or member of a risk group as defined by public health authorities during an outbreak.

**Suspect**
A case that meets the supportive laboratory criteria

**Comment**
Both asymptomatic infections and infections at sites other than the gastrointestinal tract, if laboratory confirmed, are considered confirmed cases that should be reported.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-367 Salmonellosis

**Case Control Measures:**
A local health agency shall:
1. Exclude a salmonellosis case with diarrhea from working as a food handler, caring for children in or attending a child care establishment, or caring for patients or residents in a health care institution until either of the following occurs:
   a. Two successive cultures negative for *Salmonella* spp. are obtained from stool specimens collected at least 24 hours apart, or
   b. Diarrhea has resolved;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported salmonellosis case or suspect case; and
3. For each salmonellosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

Contact Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Exclude a salmonellosis contact with diarrhea of unknown cause from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until either of the following occurs:
   a. Two successive cultures negative for *Salmonella* spp. are obtained from stool specimens collected at least 24 hours apart, or
   b. Diarrhea has resolved.

Environmental Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. If an animal infected with *Salmonella* spp. is located in a private residence, provide health education for the animal's owner about salmonellosis and the risks of becoming infected with *Salmonella* spp.; and
2. If an animal infected with *Salmonella* spp. is located in a setting other than a private residence:
   a. Provide health education for the animal's owner about salmonellosis and the risks of becoming infected with *Salmonella* spp., and
   b. Require the animal's owner to provide information to individuals with whom the animal may come into contact about salmonellosis and methods to reduce the risk of transmission.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: ADHS definition was changed to match CDC/CSTE, including the addition of non-culture based testing and a suspect case classification. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2012 |
SCABIES

REPORT OUTBREAKS ONLY

To report an outbreak, contact your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

A parasitic disease of the skin caused by a mite whose penetration is visible as papules, vesicles, or tiny linear burrows containing the mites and their eggs. Lesions are prominent around finger webs, anterior surfaces of wrists and elbows, anterior axillary folds, belt line, thighs, and external genitalia in men, nipples, buttocks, and abdomen in women.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Recovery of Sarcoptes scabiei mite, parts of the mite, or eggs by scraping.

Case Classification

Confmed
A laboratory confirmed case

Probable
An infested individual with rash occurring as described above.

Comment

Only outbreaks of scabies are reportable

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-368 Scabies

Case Control Measures

An administrator of a school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall:

1. Exclude a scabies case from the school or child care establishment until treatment for scabies is completed.
2. Exclude a scabies case from participating in the direct care of a patient or resident until treatment for scabies is completed.
3. Ensure that a scabies case receives treatment for scabies and that the case's clothing and personal articles are disinfested.

Contact Control Measures

An administrator of a school, child care establishment, health care institution, or shelter, either personally or through a representative, shall:

1. Advise a scabies contact with symptoms of scabies to obtain examination and, if necessary, treatment.

Outbreak Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported scabies outbreak;
2. Provide health education regarding prevention, control, and treatment of scabies to individuals affected by the outbreak;
3. When a scabies outbreak occurs in a health care institution, notify the licensing agency of the outbreak; and
4. For each scabies outbreak, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-202(E).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
SEVERE ACUTE RESPIRATORY
SYNDROME-ASSOCIATED
CORONAVIRUS DISEASE (SARS)

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Early illness
Presence of two or more of the following features: fever (might be subjective), chills, rigors, myalgia, headache, diarrhea, sore throat, or rhinorrhea

Mild-to-moderate respiratory illness
- Temperature of >100.4° F (>38° C) and
- One or more clinical findings of lower respiratory illness (e.g., cough, shortness of breath, or difficulty breathing)

Severe respiratory illness
- Meets clinical criteria of mild-to-moderate respiratory illness and
- One or more of the following findings:
  - Radiographic evidence of pneumonia, OR
  - Acute respiratory distress syndrome, OR
  - Autopsy findings consistent with pneumonia or acute respiratory distress syndrome without an identifiable cause

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Tests to detect SARS-CoV are being refined and their performance characteristics assessed; therefore, criteria for laboratory diagnosis of SARS-CoV are changing. The following are general criteria for laboratory confirmation of SARS-CoV:
- Detection of serum antibody to SARS-CoV by a test validated by CDC (e.g., enzyme immunoassay), OR
- Isolation in cell culture of SARS-CoV from a clinical specimen, OR
- Detection of SARS-CoV RNA by a reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction test validated by CDC and with subsequent confirmation in a reference laboratory (e.g., CDC).

Exposure

One or more of the following exposures in the 10 days before onset of symptoms:
- Close contact with a person with confirmed SARS-CoV disease, OR
- Close contact with a person with mild-to-moderate or severe respiratory illness for whom a chain of transmission can be linked to a confirmed case of SARS-CoV disease in the 10 days before onset of symptoms
Case Classification

SARS-CoV disease

Confirmed case of SARS-CoV disease
Clinically compatible illness (i.e., early, mild-to-moderate, or severe) that is laboratory confirmed

Probable case of SARS-CoV disease
Meets the clinical criteria for severe respiratory illness and the epidemiologic criteria for likely exposure to SARS-CoV

Other Criteria

SARS Report Under Investigation (RUI)
Reports in persons from areas where SARS is not known to be active
- SARS RUI-1: Cases compatible with SARS in groups likely to be first affected by SARS-CoV if SARS-CoV is introduced from a person without clear epidemiologic links to known cases of SARS-CoV disease or places with known ongoing transmission of SARS-CoV

Reports in persons from areas where SARS activity is occurring
- SARS RUI-2: Cases meeting the clinical criteria for mild-to-moderate illness and the epidemiologic criteria for possible exposure (spring 2003 CDC definition for suspect cases)
- SARS RUI-3: Cases meeting the clinical criteria for severe illness and the epidemiologic criteria for possible exposure (spring 2003 CDC definition for probable cases)
- SARS RUI-4: Cases meeting the clinical criteria for early or mild-to-moderate illness and the epidemiologic criteria for likely exposure to SARS-CoV

Exclusion Criteria
A case may be excluded as a SARS report under investigation (SARS RUI), including as a CDC-defined probable SARSCoV case, if any of the following apply:
- An alternative diagnosis can explain the illness fully, OR
- Antibody to SARS-CoV is undetectable in a serum specimen obtained >28 days after onset of illness, OR
- The case was reported on the basis of contact with a person who was excluded subsequently as a case of SARS-CoV disease; then the reported case also is excluded, provided other epidemiologic or laboratory criteria are not present.

Comment

See the MMWR report from December 12, 2003 /52(49); 1202-1206 for more information and the full list of comments.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-369 Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a severe acute respiratory syndrome case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. In consultation with the Department, ensure the isolation of and the institution of both airborne precautions and contact precautions for a severe acute respiratory syndrome case or suspect case to prevent transmission;
3. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported severe acute respiratory syndrome case or suspect case; and
4. For each severe acute respiratory syndrome case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

Contact Control Measures
A local health agency, in consultation with the Department, shall:
1. Quarantine a severe acute respiratory syndrome contact as necessary to prevent transmission

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: ADHS definition was changed to match CDC/CSTE, including modifying the exposure criteria for the situation in which SARS is not currently known to be circulating in the world. |
| Most Recent CSTE Revision Year | 2003 |
| SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING E. COLI (STEC) | SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS |

See ENTEROHEMORRHAGIC E. COLI in this document.
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An illness of variable severity characterized by diarrhea, fever, nausea, cramps, and tenesmus. Asymptomatic infections occur.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Confirmatory Testing
Isolation of Shigella species from a clinical specimen

Supportive Testing
Detection of Shigella from a clinical specimen using a non-culture based method

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets the confirmatory laboratory criteria.

Probable
A clinically compatible illness that is epidemiologically linked, i.e., is a contact of a confirmed case or a member of a risk group defined by public health authorities during an outbreak.

Suspect
A case that meets the supportive laboratory criteria.

Comment

Both asymptomatic infections and infection at sites other than the gastrointestinal tract, if laboratory confirmed, are considered confirmed cases that should be reported.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-370 Shigellosis

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude a shigellosis case with diarrhea from working as a food handler, caring for children in or attending a child care establishment, or caring for patients or residents in a health care institution until either of the following occurs:
   a. Two successive cultures negative for Shigella spp. are obtained from stool specimens collected at least 24 hours apart and at least 48 hours after discontinuing antibiotics, or
   b. Treatment is maintained for 24 hours and diarrhea has resolved;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported shigellosis case or suspect case; and
3. For each shigellosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**Contact Control Measures**
A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude a shigellosis contact with diarrhea of unknown cause from working as a food handler, caring for children in or attending a child care establishment, or caring for patients or residents in a health care institution until:
   a. Two successive cultures negative for *Shigella* spp. are obtained from stool specimens collected at least 24 hours apart, or
   b. Treatment has been maintained for 24 hours and diarrhea has resolved.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2013: ADHS definition was edited to better match CDC/CSTE, including addition of non-culture based testing and the suspect case classification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SMALLPOX SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An illness with acute onset of fever ≥101°F or 38.3°C followed by a rash characterized by firm, deep seated vesicles or pustules in the same stage of development without other apparent cause. Clinically consistent cases are those presentations of smallpox that do not meet this classical clinical case definition: a) hemorrhagic type, b) flat type, and c) variola sine eruptione. (Detailed clinical description is available on the CDC web site, see URL: http://www.bt.cdc.gov/agent/smallpox/index.asp)

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) identification of variola DNA in a clinical specimen, OR
- Isolation of smallpox (variola) virus from a clinical specimen (Level D laboratory only; confirmed by variola PCR)

Note: Indications for laboratory testing of patients with suspected smallpox should be followed as described in detail in Guide A of the CDC Smallpox Response Plan. Laboratory diagnostic testing for variola virus should be conducted in Level C or D laboratories only.

Generic orthopox PCR and negative strain electron microscopy (EM) identification of a pox virus in a clinical specimen are suggestive of an orthopox virus infection but not diagnostic for smallpox.

Case Classification*

Confirmed
Case of smallpox that is laboratory confirmed, or a case that meets the clinical case definition that is epidemiologically linked to a laboratory confirmed case.

Probable
A case that meets the clinical case definition, or a clinically consistent case that does not meet the clinical case definition and has an epidemiological link to a confirmed case of smallpox.

Suspect
A case with a generalized, acute vesicular or pustular rash illness with fever preceding development of rash by 1-4 days, without another apparent cause.

*Exclusion Criteria: A case may be excluded as a suspect or probable smallpox case if an alternative diagnosis fully explains the illness or appropriate clinical specimens are negative for laboratory criteria for smallpox.

Comment

The smallpox case definition is to be used only during post-event surveillance. The case definition described in Guide A of the Smallpox Response Plan and Guidelines (Version 3) on the CDC bioterrorism preparedness website (URL: http://www.bt.cdc.gov/agent/smallpox/response-
plan/index.asp) includes different criteria for a suspected case than the smallpox case definition the Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists approved for use in the National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS). The smallpox case definition on the CDC bioterrorism web site is more sensitive and less specific than the case definition for the NNDSS, in that a "suspect" case is defined as: "a case with febrile rash illness with fever preceding the development of rash by 1-4 days."

**CONTROL MEASURES**

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-371 Smallpox**

**Case Control Measures**
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a smallpox case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. In consultation with the Department:
   a. Ensure the isolation of and the institution of both airborne precautions and contact precautions for a smallpox case or suspect case to prevent transmission; and
   b. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported smallpox case or suspect case; and
3. For each smallpox case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**Contact Control Measures**
A local health agency, in consultation with the Department, shall:
1. Quarantine a smallpox contact as necessary to prevent transmission; and
2. Monitor the contact for smallpox symptoms, including fever, each day for 21 calendar days after last exposure.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
| ST. LOUIS ENCEPHALITIS VIRUS DISEASE | SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS |

See ARBOVIRAL DISEASES (including WEST NILE VIRUS) in this document.
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

### CASE DEFINITION

#### Clinical Description

Invasive group A streptococcal infections may present with any of several clinical syndromes including pneumonia, bacteremia in association with cutaneous infection (cellulitis, erysipelas, or infection of a surgical or nonsurgical wound), deep soft tissue infection (myositis or necrotizing fasciitis), meningitis, peritonitis, osteomyelitis, septic arthritis, postpartum sepsis (puerperal fever), neonatal sepsis, and non-focal bacteremia.

**Streptococcal Toxic Shock Syndrome (STSS)**

The streptococcal toxic shock syndrome is a severe illness associated with invasive or noninvasive group A streptococcal (*Streptococcus pyogenes*) infection. STSS may occur with infection at any site, but most often occurs in association with infection of a cutaneous lesion. Signs of toxicity and a rapidly progressive clinical course are characteristic, and the case fatality rate may exceed 50 percent. STSS cases should be reported and classified under Toxic Shock Syndrome - Streptococcal (see case definition).

#### Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Isolation of group A Streptococcus (*Streptococcus pyogenes*) by culture from a normally sterile site.

#### Case Classification

**Confirmed**

A case that is laboratory confirmed.

#### Comment

See Appendix 1 for guidance on interpreting whether a specimen is from a “normally sterile body site”.

### CONTROL MEASURES

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-372 Streptococcal Group A Infection**

**Non-invasive streptococcal group A infection:**

#### Case Control Measures

An administrator of a school, child care establishment, or health care institution or a person in charge of a food establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall

1. Exclude a streptococcal group A infection case with streptococcal lesions or streptococcal sore throat from working as a food handler, attending or working in a school, caring for children in or attending a child care establishment, or caring for patients or residents in a health care institution for 24 hours after the initiation of treatment for streptococcal infection.

**Invasive streptococcal group A infection:**
Outbreak Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported outbreak of streptococcal group A invasive infection;
2. For each streptococcal group A invasive infection case involved in an outbreak, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
3. For each outbreak of streptococcal group A invasive infection, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(F).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes (with additional comments about STSS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**STREPTOCOCCAL GROUP B: INVASIVE DISEASE**

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

Group B Streptococcus can produce a variety of syndromes in neonates. Clinical manifestations include pneumonia, bloodstream infection, and meningitis.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Isolation of Group B Streptococcus (*Streptococcus agalactiae*) from a normally sterile site

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**

A clinically compatible case of invasive Group B Streptococcus that is laboratory-confirmed in a sterile site in children < 90 days of age.

**Comment**

See Appendix 1 for guidance on interpreting whether a specimen is from a “normally sterile body site”.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-373 Streptococcal Group B Infection in an Infant Younger Than 90 Days of Age

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Confirm the diagnosis of streptococcal group B infection for each reported case or suspect case of streptococcal group B infection in an infant younger than 90 days of age; and

2. For each case of streptococcal group B infection in an infant younger than 90 days of age, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(C)

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
**STREPTOCOCCUS PNEUMONIAE: INVASIVE DISEASE**

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

*S. pneumoniae* causes many clinical syndromes, depending on the site of infection (e.g., acute otitis media, pneumonia, bacteremia, or meningitis). Starting in 2000, a conjugate pneumococcal vaccine is recommended for prevention of pneumococcal disease in the pediatric population.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Isolation of *S. pneumoniae* from a normally sterile site (e.g., blood, cerebrospinal fluid, or, less commonly, joint, pleural, or pericardial fluid)

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**

Isolation of *S. pneumoniae* from a normally sterile body site.

**Suspect**

Any reported case lacking confirmation of isolation of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* from a normally sterile body site.

**Comment**

See Appendix 1 for guidance on interpreting whether a specimen is from a “normally sterile body site”. In 2010 a new 13-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV 13) was licensed. Surveillance should be enhanced to provide baseline and ongoing data for the assessment of disease burden and immunization program effects.

In January 2008, the Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute published new Minimum Inhibitory Concentration (MIC) breakpoints for defining susceptibility of *S. pneumoniae* isolates to penicillin (1). The new breakpoints are estimated to decrease the number of isolates classified as antibiotic-resistant by approximately 5% (2). The changes in breakpoints will likely result in a surveillance artifact in drug resistant *S. pneumoniae* reporting and further complicate interpretation of the reported data.

*The suspect definition should be used for classifying invasive *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infections reported by a health care provider, or identified in medical records or death certificates, and when laboratory confirmation is unavailable, rather than for laboratory reports identifying *S. pneumoniae* from non-invasive specimen sites.

**References**


**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-374 Streptococcus pneumoniae Infection*

**Case Control Measures**
A local health agency shall:

1. If a reported *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infection case or suspect case is five or more years of age:
   a. Confirm the diagnosis of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infection for each reported *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infection case or suspect case who is five or more years of age; and
   b. For each *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infection case who is five or more years of age, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(C); and

2. If a reported *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infection case or suspect case is under five years of age:
   a. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation for each reported *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infection case or suspect case who is under five years of age; and
   b. For each *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infection case who is under five years of age, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2014: Suspect case definition added, and slight rewording of confirmed case definition, to match CDC/CSTE. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
SYMPHILIS
Primary, Secondary, Early Latent,
Late Latent, Late with clinical
manifestations, & Neurosyphilis

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Case Definition

Syphilis is a complex, sexually transmitted disease with a highly variable clinical course. Adherence to the following surveillance case definitions will facilitate understanding the epidemiology of this disease across the U.S.

PRIMARY SYMPHILIS

Clinical Description

A stage of infection with Treponema pallidum characterized by one or more ulcerative lesions (e.g. chancre), which might differ considerably in clinical appearance.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Demonstration of Treponema pallidum in clinical specimens by darkfield microscopy, or by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) or equivalent direct molecular methods.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed.

Probable
A clinically compatible case with one or more ulcers (chancre), consistent with primary syphilis and a reactive serologic test (nontreponemal: Venereal Disease Research Laboratory [VDRL], rapid plasma reagin [RPR], or equivalent serologic methods; treponemal: fluorescent treponemal antibody absorbed [FTA-ABS], T. pallidum particle agglutination [TP-PA], enzyme immunoassay [EIA], chemiluminescence immunoassay [CIA], or equivalent serologic methods), without demonstration of T. pallidum in clinical specimens by darkfield microscopy, OR by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) or equivalent direct molecular methods.

These treponemal tests supersede older testing technologies, including microhemagglutination assay for antibody to T. pallidum [MHA-TP].

Comment
For cases with neurological manifestations, please see the Neurosyphilis section at the end of the Syphilis definition.
SECONDARY SYPHILIS

Clinical Description

A stage of infection due to *T. pallidum*, characterized by localized or diffuse mucocutaneous lesions (e.g., rash — such as non-pruritic macular, maculopapular, papular, or pustular lesions), often with generalized lymphadenopathy. Other symptoms can include mucous patches, condyloma lata, and alopecia. The primary ulcerative lesion may still be present. Because of the wide array of symptoms possibly indicating secondary syphilis, serologic tests for syphilis and a thorough sexual history and physical examination are crucial to determining if a case should be classified as secondary syphilis.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Demonstration of *T. pallidum* in clinical specimens by darkfield microscopy, or by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) or equivalent direct molecular methods.

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible case (with at least one sign or symptom) that is laboratory confirmed.

**Probable**
A clinically compatible case with a reactive nontreponemal (VDRL, RPR, or equivalent serologic methods) test titer ≥4 AND a reactive treponemal test (FTA-ABS, TP-PA, EIA, CIA, or equivalent serologic methods), without demonstration of *T. pallidum* in clinical specimens by darkfield microscopy, OR by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) or equivalent direct molecular methods.

Comment
For cases with neurological manifestations, please see the Neurosyphilis section at the end of the Syphilis definition.

EARLY LATENT SYPHILIS

Clinical Description

A subcategory of latent syphilis (a stage of infection caused by *T. pallidum* in which organisms persist in the body of the infected person without causing symptoms or signs) when initial infection has occurred within the previous 12 months.

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
There is no confirmed case classification for early latent syphilis.

**Probable**
A person with no clinical signs or symptoms of syphilis who has one of the following:
• No past diagnosis of syphilis, AND a reactive nontreponemal test (e.g., VDRL, RPR, or equivalent serologic methods), AND a reactive treponemal test (e.g., FTA-ABS, TP-PA, EIA, CIA, or equivalent serologic methods),

OR

• A past history of syphilis therapy AND A current nontreponemal test titer demonstrating fourfold or greater increase from the last nontreponemal test titer.

AND evidence of having acquired the infection within the previous 12 months based on one or more of the following criteria:

• Documented seroconversion or fourfold or greater increase in titer of a nontreponemal test during the previous 12 months
• Documented seroconversion of a treponemal test during the previous 12 months
• A history of symptoms consistent with primary or secondary syphilis during the previous 12 months
• A history of sexual exposure to a partner within the previous 12 months who had primary, secondary, or early latent syphilis (documented independently as duration < 12 months)
• Only sexual contact was within the last 12 months (sexual debut)

Comment
For cases with neurological manifestations, please see the Neurosyphilis section at the end of the Syphilis definition.

---

**LATE LATENT SYPHILIS**

**Clinical Description**

A subcategory of latent syphilis (a stage of infection caused by *T. pallidum* in which organisms persist in the body of the infected person without causing symptoms or signs) when initial infection has occurred >12 months previously.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
There is no confirmed case classification for late latent syphilis.

**Probable**
A person with no clinical signs or symptoms of syphilis who has one of the following:

• No past diagnosis of syphilis, AND a reactive nontreponemal test (e.g., VDRL, RPR, or equivalent serologic methods), AND a reactive treponemal test (e.g., FTA-ABS, TP-PA, EIA, CIA, or equivalent serologic methods),

OR

• A past history of syphilis therapy and a current nontreponemal test titer demonstrating fourfold or greater increase from the last nontreponemal test titer.

AND who has no evidence of having acquired the disease within the preceding 12 months (see Syphilis, early latent)
AND who has no sexual exposure to a partner within the previous 12 months who had primary, secondary, or early latent syphilis (documented independently as duration <12 months).

**Comment**
For cases with neurological manifestations, please see the Neurosyphilis section at the end of the Syphilis definition.

**SYPHILIS, LATE, with CLINICAL MANIFESTATIONS OTHER THAN NEUROSYPHILIS**

**Clinical Description**
Clinical manifestations of late syphilis may include inflammatory lesions of the cardiovascular system, (e.g., aortitis, coronary vessel disease), skin (e.g., gummatous lesions), bone (e.g., osteitis) or other tissue. Rarely, other structures (e.g., the upper and lower respiratory tracts, mouth, eye, abdominal organs, reproductive organs, lymph nodes, and skeletal muscle) may be involved. Late syphilis usually becomes clinically manifest only after a period of 15–30 years of untreated infection. If only neurologic manifestations of syphilis (e.g., tabes dorsalis, dementia) are present and infection occurred more than 12 months ago, the case should be reported as "late syphilis".

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**
Demonstration of *T. pallidum* in late lesions by special stains (although organisms are rarely visualized in late lesions), or equivalent methods, or by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) or equivalent direct molecular methods.

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*
A case that meets the clinical description of late syphilis that is laboratory confirmed

*Probable*
Characteristic abnormalities or lesions of the cardiovascular system (e.g., aortitis, coronary vessel disease), skin (e.g., gummatous lesions), bone (e.g., osteitis), or other tissue AND a reactive treponemal test (e.g., FTA-ABS, TP-PA, EIA, CIA, or equivalent serologic methods), in the absence of other known causes of these abnormalities. CSF abnormalities and clinical symptoms or signs consistent with neurologic manifestations of syphilis might be present.

**Comment**
For cases with neurological manifestations, please see the Neurosyphilis section at the end of the Syphilis definition.

**NEUROSYPHILIS**

Neurosyphilis can occur at any stage of syphilis. If the patient has neurologic manifestations of syphilis, the case should be reported with the appropriate stage of infection (as if neurologic manifestations were
not present) and neurologic manifestations should be noted in the case report data. If no other stage is appropriate, the case should be staged as "late, with clinical manifestations".

Neurosyphilis can apply to all stages of infection of syphilis on this page, including: primary syphilis, secondary syphilis, early latent syphilis, late latent syphilis, and late syphilis with clinical manifestations.

**Clinical Description**

Infection of the central nervous system with *T. pallidum*, as evidenced by manifestations including syphilitic meningitis, meningovascular syphilis, optical involvement including interstitial keratitis and uveitis, general paresis, including dementia, and tabes dorsalis.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- A reactive VDRL in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) AND either 1.) a reactive treponemal serologic test for syphilis (e.g., FTA-ABS, TP-PA, EIA, CIA, or equivalent serologic methods) OR 2.) a reactive nontreponemal serologic test for syphilis (VDRL, RPR, or equivalent serologic method).

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*

Syphilis of any stage that meets the laboratory criteria for neurosyphilis.

*Probable*

Syphilis of any stage with a negative VDRL test in CSF specimen and either 1) a reactive treponemal serologic test for syphilis (e.g., FTA-ABS, TP-PA, EIA, CIA, or equivalent serologic methods) OR 2) a reactive non-treponemal serologic test for syphilis (VDRL, RPR, or equivalent serologic method), AND both the following:

- Elevated CSF protein† or leukocyte count‡ in the absence of other known causes of these abnormalities, AND
- Clinical symptoms or signs consistent with neurosyphilis without other known causes for these clinical abnormalities

†CSF protein >50 mg/dL, >5 white blood cells/cubic millimeter CSF; in HIV-positive individuals, these parameters are less specific

**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-375 Syphilis*

**Case Control Measures**

1. A syphilis case shall obtain serologic testing for syphilis three months, six months, and one year after initiating treatment.
2. A local health agency shall:
   a. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported syphilis case or suspect case, confirming the stage of the disease;
   b. For each syphilis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D);
   c. If the syphilis case is pregnant, ensure that the syphilis case obtains the serologic testing for syphilis required in subsection (A)(1); and
d. Comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning treatment and health education for a syphilis case.

3. The operator of a blood bank, blood center, or plasma center shall notify a donor of a test result with significant evidence suggestive of syphilis, as required under A.R.S. § 32-1483 and 21 CFR 630.6.

Contact Control Measures
When a syphilis case has named a contact, a local health agency shall:
1. Comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning notification, testing, treatment, and health education for the contact.

Outbreak Control Measures:
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported syphilis outbreak; and
2. For each syphilis outbreak, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(F).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**
None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2016: Late latent syphilis probable case definition updated to include no sexual exposure to a partner within the previous 12 months who had primary, secondary, or early latent syphilis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014: Laboratory criteria updated to reflect the addition of new diagnostic tests (PCR, TP-PA, EIA, CIA) and the removal of old ones (MHA-TP), according to the 2014 CDC/CSTE case definition; elimination of neurosyphilis as a separate category, syphilis, latent and syphilis latent of unknown; modification of clinical descriptions; addition of syphilis late, with clinical manifestations other than neurosyphilis; all modifications were made to match the 2014 CDC/CSTE case definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SYPHILIS, Congenital or Stillbirth  

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

A condition caused by infection in utero with Treponema pallidum. A wide spectrum of severity exists from inapparent infection to severe cases that are clinically apparent at birth. An infant or child (<2 years) may have signs such as hepatosplenomegaly, characteristic skin rash, condyloma lata, snuffles, jaundice (non-viral hepatitis), pseudoparalysis, anemia, or edema (nephrotic syndrome and/or malnutrition). An older child may have stigmata (e.g. interstitial keratitis, nerve deafness, anterior bowing of shins, frontal bossing, mulberry molars, Hutchinson teeth, saddle nose, rhagades, or Clutton joints).

CONGENITAL SYPHILIS

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Demonstration of Treponema pallidum by:

- Darkfield microscopy of lesions, body fluids, or neonatal nasal discharge, or
- Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) or other equivalent direct molecular methods of lesions, neonatal nasal discharge, placenta, umbilical cord, or autopsy material, or
- Immunohistochemistry (IHC), or special stains (e.g., silver staining) of specimens from lesions, placenta, umbilical cord, or autopsy material.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that is laboratory confirmed.

Probable
A condition affecting an infant whose mother had untreated or inadequately treated* syphilis at delivery, regardless of signs in the infant

OR
an infant or child who has a reactive treponemal test for syphilis (Venereal Disease Research Laboratory [VDRL], rapid plasma reagin [RPR], or equivalent serologic methods)

AND
any one of the following:

- Any evidence of congenital syphilis on physical examination (see Clinical Description)
- Any evidence of congenital syphilis on radiographs of long bones
- A reactive cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) VDRL
- In a nontraumatic lumbar puncture, an elevated CSF leukocyte (white blood cell, WBC) count or

ADHS Communicable Disease Case Definitions 2016
protein (without other cause)

Suggested parameters for abnormal CSF WBC and protein values:
1. During the first 30 days of life, a CSF WBC count of >15 WBC/mm$^3$ or a CSF protein >120 mg/dL.
2. After the first 30 days of life, a CSF WBC count of >5 WBC/mm$^3$ or a CSF protein >40 mg/dL, regardless of CSF serology.
The treating clinician should be consulted to interpret the CSF values for the specific patient.

* Adequate treatment is defined as completion of a penicillin-based regimen, in accordance with CDC treatment guidelines, appropriate for stage of infection, initiated 30 or more days before delivery.

Comment

Congenital and acquired syphilis may be difficult to distinguish when a child is seropositive after infancy. Signs of congenital syphilis may not be obvious and stigmata may not yet have developed.

Abnormal values for CSF VDRL, cell count, and protein, as well as IgM antibodies, may be found in either congenital or acquired syphilis. Findings on long bone x-rays may help since x-ray changes in the metaphysis and epiphysis are considered classic for congenitally acquired disease. The decision may ultimately be based on maternal history and clinical judgment. In a young child, the possibility of sexual abuse should be considered as a cause of acquired rather than congenital syphilis, depending on the clinical picture. For reporting purposes, congenital syphilis includes cases of congenitally acquired syphilis among infants and children as well as syphilitic stillbirths.

For reporting purposes, congenital syphilis includes cases of congenitally acquired syphilis among infants and children as well as syphilitic stillbirths.

**SYPHILITIC STILLBIRTH**

**Clinical Description**

A fetal death that occurs after a 20-week gestation or in which the fetus weighs greater than 500 g and the mother had untreated or inadequately treated* syphilis at delivery.

**Comment**

For reporting purposes, syphilitic stillbirths should be reported as cases of congenital syphilis.

* Adequate treatment is defined as completion of a penicillin-based regimen, in accordance with CDC treatment guidelines, appropriate for stage of infection, initiated 30 or more days before delivery.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-375 Syphilis**

**Case Control Measures**

1. A syphilis case shall obtain serologic testing for syphilis three months, six months, and one year after initiating treatment.
2. A local health agency shall:
   a. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported syphilis case or suspect case, confirming the stage of the disease;
   b. For each syphilis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D);
   c. If the syphilis case is pregnant, ensure that the syphilis case obtains the serologic testing for syphilis required in subsection (A)(1); and
   d. Comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning treatment and health education for a syphilis case.
3. The operator of a blood bank, blood center, or plasma center shall notify a donor of a test result with significant evidence suggestive of syphilis, as required under A.R.S. § 32-1483 and 21 CFR 630.6.

Contact Control Measures
When a syphilis case has named a contact, a local health agency shall comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1103 concerning notification, testing, treatment, and health education for the contact.

Outbreak Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported syphilis outbreak; and
2. For each syphilis outbreak, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(F).

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justifications | 2015: PCR added to the laboratory criteria for diagnosis; A reactive test for fluorescent treponemal antibody absorbed-19S-IgM antibody or IgM enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay deleted from the probable case definition; Suggested parameters for abnormal CSF WBC and protein values added to the probable case definition. Changes align with the CDC/CSTE definitions. |
| | 2014: Clinical description and case classifications have been changed to match the 2014 CDC/CSTE definitions. Syphilitic stillbirth was added to the 2014 ADHS case definitions manual to match the 2014 CDC/CSTE definitions. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2015 |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

A parasitic disease characterized by an intestinal infection with the adult stage of large tapeworms. Clinical manifestations are variable and may include nervousness, insomnia, anorexia, weight loss, abdominal pain and digestive disturbances. Many cases are asymptomatic.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Recovery of *Taenia scolex*, proglottids or eggs from the stool.

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*

A case that is laboratory confirmed.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-376 Taeniasis

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude a taeniasis case with *Taenia* spp. from working as a food handler, caring for children in or attending a child care establishment, or caring for patients or residents in a health care institution until free of infestation;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported taeniasis case; and
3. For each taeniasis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
TETANUS

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Acute onset of hypertonia and/or painful muscular contractions (usually of the muscles of the jaw and neck) and generalized muscle spasms without other apparent medical cause (as reported by a health professional).

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

None

Case Classification

Probable

• In the absence of a more likely diagnosis, an acute illness with muscle spasms or hypertonia, AND diagnosis of tetanus by a health care provider;

OR:

• Death, with tetanus listed on the death certificate as the cause of death or a significant condition contributing to death

Comment

There is no definition for “confirmed” tetanus.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-377 Tetanus

Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported tetanus case or suspect case; and

2. For each tetanus case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS


CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes (with additional comments)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TOXIC SHOCK SYNDROME: NON-STREPTOCOCCAL

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Note: For cases of Toxic Shock Syndrome with a confirmed etiology of group A streptococcus, please follow the Toxic Shock Syndrome – Streptococcal case definition.

Clinical Description

For Toxic Shock Syndrome (not Streptococcal)

An illness with the following clinical manifestations:

- Fever: Temperature >38.9°C (102°F)
- Rash: diffuse macular erythroderma
- Desquamation: 1-2 weeks after onset of illness
- Hypotension: systolic blood pressure ≤90 mm Hg for adults or <5th percentile by age for children <16 years of age;
- Multisystem involvement - three or more of the following organ systems:
  - Gastrointestinal (vomiting or diarrhea at onset of illness)
  - Muscular (severe myalgia or creatine phosphokinase level at least twice the upper limit of normal for laboratory):
  - Mucous membrane (vaginal, oropharyngeal, or conjunctival hyperemia);
  - Renal (blood urea nitrogen or creatinine at least twice the upper limit of normal for laboratory or urinary sediment with pyuria [greater than or equal to 5 leukocytes per high-power field] in the absence of urinary tract infection):
  - Hepatic (total bilirubin, AST/SGOT [aspartate aminotransferase enzyme/serum glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase], or ALT/SGPT [alanine aminotransferase enzyme/serum glutamic - pyruvic transaminase] at least twice the upper limit of normal for laboratory):
  - Hematologic (platelets <100,000/mm³)
  - Central nervous system (disorientation or alterations in consciousness without focal neurologic signs when fever and hypotension are absent)

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

For Toxic Shock Syndrome (not Streptococcal)

Negative results on the following tests, if obtained:

- Blood or cerebrospinal fluid cultures (blood culture may be positive for Staphylococcus aureus);
- Negative serologies for Rocky Mountain spotted fever, leptospirosis, or measles

Case Classification

For Toxic Shock Syndrome (not Streptococcal)
**Confirmed**
A case which meets the laboratory criteria and in which all five of the clinical findings described above are present, including desquamation, unless the patient dies before desquamation occurs.

**Probable**
A case which meets the laboratory criteria and in which four of the five clinical findings described above are present.

**CONTROL MEASURES**
Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-378 Toxic Shock Syndrome

**Case Control Measures**
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported toxic shock syndrome case or suspect case; and
2. For each toxic shock syndrome case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |

**Justification**

| 2015: Streptococcal and non-Streptococcal TSS split into separate definitions. |
| 2013: ADHS case definition includes STSS under TSS. However, both STSS and TSS match the CDC/CSTE case definitions for those morbidities. Previous mistake in ADHS 2011 definition corrected. |

| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2011 |
CASE DEFINITION

Note: This case definition is for cases of Toxic Shock Syndrome with a confirmed etiology of group A streptococcus. For other cases of Toxic Shock Syndrome, please follow the Toxic Shock Syndrome – Non-Streptococcal case definition.

Clinical Description

For Streptococcal Toxic Shock Syndrome

An illness with the following clinical manifestations:
- Hypotension defined by a systolic blood pressure ≤90 mm Hg for adults or <5th percentile by age for children <16 years of age.
- Multi-organ involvement characterized by two or more of the following:
  - Renal impairment: Creatinine greater than or equal to 2 mg/dL (greater than or equal to 177 µmol/L) for adults or greater than or equal to twice the upper limit of normal for age. In patients with preexisting renal disease, a greater than twofold elevation over the baseline level.
  - Coagulopathy: Platelets less than or equal to 100,000/mm³ (less than or equal to 100 x 10⁶/L) or disseminated intravascular coagulation, defined by prolonged clotting times, low fibrinogen level, and the presence of fibrin degradation products.
  - Liver involvement: Alanine aminotransferase, aspartate aminotransferase, or total bilirubin levels greater than or equal to twice the upper limit of normal for the patient's age. In patients with preexisting liver disease, a greater than twofold increase over the baseline level.
  - Acute respiratory distress syndrome: defined by acute onset of diffuse pulmonary infiltrates and hypoxemia in the absence of cardiac failure or by evidence of diffuse capillary leak manifested by acute onset of generalized edema, or pleural or peritoneal effusions with hypoalbuminemia.
  - A generalized erythematous macular rash that may desquamate.
  - Soft-tissue necrosis, including necrotizing fasciitis or myositis, or gangrene.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of group A Streptococcus (Streptococcus pyogenes)

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets the clinical case definition and with isolation of group A Streptococcus from a normally sterile site (e.g., blood or cerebrospinal fluid or, less commonly, joint, pleural, or pericardial fluid).
**Probable**
A case that meets the clinical case definition in the absence of another identified etiology for the illness and with isolation of group A *Streptococcus* from a non-sterile site.

**Comment**

Streptococcal toxic-shock syndrome (STSS) is a severe illness associated with invasive or noninvasive group A streptococcal (*Streptococcus pyogenes*) infection. STSS may occur with infection at any site but most often occurs in association with infection of a cutaneous lesion. Signs of toxicity and a rapidly progressive clinical course are characteristic, and the case fatality rate may exceed 50%.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-378 Toxic Shock Syndrome*

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported toxic shock syndrome case or suspect case; and
2. For each toxic shock syndrome case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case? | Yes |
| Justification | 2015: Streptococcal and non-Streptococcal TSS split into separate definitions.  
2013: ADHS case definition includes STSS under TSS. However, both STSS and TSS match the CDC/CSTE case definitions for those morbidities. Previous mistake in ADHS 2011 definition corrected. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 (Streptococcal TSS) |
TRICHINOSIS (Trichinellosis)  
SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

A disease caused by ingestion of *Trichinella* larvae, usually through consumption of *Trichinella*-containing meat—or food contaminated with such meat—that has been inadequately cooked prior to consumption. The disease has variable clinical manifestations. Common signs and symptoms among symptomatic persons include eosinophilia, fever, myalgia, and periorbital edema.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

**Human Specimens**
- Demonstration of larvae of cysts of *T. spiralis* on biopsy, OR
- Positive serology for *T. spiralis*

**Food Specimens**
- Demonstration of *Trichinella* larvae in the food item (probable)

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible illness that is laboratory confirmed in the patient.

**Probable**
A clinically compatible illness in a person who shared an epidemiologically implicated meal or ate an epidemiologically implicated meat product.

OR

A clinically compatible illness in a person who consumed a meat product in which the parasite was demonstrated.

**Suspected**
Instances where there is no clinically compatible illness should be reported as suspect if the person shared an epidemiologically implicated meal, or ate an epidemiologically implicated meat product, and has a positive serologic test for trichinellosis (and no known prior history of *Trichinella* infection).

Comment

Epidemiologically implicated meals or meat products are defined as a meal or meat product that was consumed by a person who subsequently developed a clinically compatible illness that was laboratory confirmed.

Negative serologic results may not accurately reflect disease status if blood was drawn less than 3-4
weeks from symptom onset.

Criteria to Distinguish a New Case from an Existing Case: Serial or subsequent cases of trichinosis experienced by one individual should only be counted if there is an additional epidemiologically compatible exposure. Because the duration of antibodies to *Trichinella* spp. is not known, mere presence of antibodies without a clinically-compatible illness AND an epidemiologically compatible exposure may not indicate a new infection especially among persons with frequent consumption of wild game that is known to harbor the parasite.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-379 Trichinosis

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported trichinosis case or suspect case; and
2. For each trichinosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2014: Laboratory criteria were modified to include the identification of the parasite in food as a laboratory criterion for diagnosis; suspected and probable case definitions were added; comments were modified to include definition of epidemiologically implicated meals and meat products and criteria to distinguish between new and existing cases; modifications were made to match the 2014 CDC/CSTE case definitions. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2014 |
TUBERCULOSIS

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 1 WORKING DAY

For more information on control measures, see Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-380 and R9-6-601 (pg 31 and 69).

Complete the appropriate forms, located on the Tuberculosis Control Program Resources page (http://www.azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/disease-integration-services/index.php#tb-control-programs):

- **Report of Verified Case of Tuberculosis Form** for confirmed *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* cases
- ADHS TB **Prevention Registry Form** for all contacts to confirmed *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* cases
- If Interjurisdictional: Complete **Interjurisdictional Tuberculosis Notification Form** and **Interjurisdictional Tuberculosis Notification Follow-up Form**

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

A chronic bacterial infection due to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, characterized pathologically by the formation of granulomas. The most common site infection is the lung, but other organs may be involved.

**Clinical Case Definition**

A case must meet all the following criteria:

- Evidence of tuberculosis infection indicated by a positive tuberculin skin test or positive interferon gamma release assay for *M. tuberculosis*; AND
- Other signs and/or symptoms compatible with tuberculosis, such as an abnormal, unstable (i.e. worsening or improving) chest radiographs, or clinical evidence of current disease;
- Treatment with two or more antituberculosis medications AND
- Completed diagnostic evaluation

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- Isolation of *M. tuberculosis* from a clinical specimen, OR
- Demonstration of *M. tuberculosis* complex from a clinical specimen by nucleic acid amplification test, OR
- Demonstration of acid-fast bacilli in a clinical specimen when a culture has not been or cannot be obtained or is falsely negative or contaminated.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**

A case that meets the clinical case definition or is laboratory confirmed.

**Comment**

Only one case should be counted in a person within any consecutive 12-month period. However, a case in a patient who had previously had verified disease should be reported again if more than 12
months have elapsed since the patient was discharged from treatment. A case should also be reported again if the patient was lost to supervision for >12 months and disease can be verified again. Mycobacterial diseases other than those caused by M. tuberculosis complex should not be counted in tuberculosis morbidity statistics unless there is concurrent tuberculosis.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-380 Tuberculosis*

**Case Control Measures:**

1. A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall isolate and institute airborne precautions for an individual with infectious active tuberculosis or a suspect case until:
   a. At least three successive sputum smears collected at least eight hours apart, at least one of which is taken in the morning as soon as possible after the individual awakens from sleep, are negative for acid-fast bacilli;
   b. Anti-tuberculosis treatment is initiated with multiple antibiotics;
   c. Clinical signs and symptoms of active tuberculosis are improved; and
   d. For a case of multi-drug resistant active tuberculosis, a tuberculosis control officer has approved the release of the case from airborne precautions.

2. An administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall notify a local health agency at least one working day before discharging a tuberculosis case or suspect case.

3. A local health agency shall:
   a. Exclude an individual with infectious active tuberculosis or a suspect case from working, unless the individual's work setting has been approved by a tuberculosis control officer, until:
      i. At least three successive sputum smears collected at least eight hours apart, at least one of which is taken first thing in the morning as soon as possible after the individual awakens from sleep, are negative for acid-fast bacilli;
      ii. Anti-tuberculosis treatment is initiated with multiple antibiotics;
      iii. Clinical signs and symptoms of active tuberculosis are improved; and
      iv. For a case of multi-drug resistant active tuberculosis, a tuberculosis control officer has approved the release of the case from airborne precautions;
   b. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported tuberculosis case or suspect case;
   c. For each tuberculosis case or suspect case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); 
   d. Ensure that an isolate from each tuberculosis case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory; and 
   e. Comply with the requirements specified in R9-6-1202.

**Contact Control Measures**

1. A contact of an individual with infectious active tuberculosis shall allow a local health agency to evaluate the contact's tuberculosis status.

2. A local health agency shall comply with the tuberculosis contact control measures specified in R9-6-1202.

An individual is not a tuberculosis case if the individual has a positive result from an approved test for tuberculosis but does not have clinical signs or symptoms of disease.
INVESTIGATION FORMS
Complete the appropriate forms, located on the Tuberculosis Control Program Resources page (http://www.azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/disease-integration-services/index.php#tb-control-programs):

- **Report of Verified Case of Tuberculosis Form** for confirmed *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* cases
- **ADHS TB Prevention Registry Form** for all contacts to confirmed *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* cases
- If Interjurisdictional: Complete **Interjurisdictional Tuberculosis Notification Form** and **Interjurisdictional Tuberculosis Notification Follow-up Form**

### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2016: Instructions and links for completion of forms updated. No changes to case definition itself. 2013: Updated the ADHS case definition to match CDC/CSTE, including addition of interferon gamma release assay criteria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TULAREMIA

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An illness characterized by several distinct forms, including:

- Ulceroglandular (cutaneous ulcer with regional lymphadenopathy)
- Glandular (regional lymphadenopathy with no ulcer)
- Oculoglandular (conjunctivitis with preauricular lymphadenopathy)
- Intestinal (pharyngitis, intestinal pain, vomiting, and diarrhea)
- Pneumonic (primary pleuropulmonary disease)
- Typhoidal (febrile illness without early localizing signs and symptoms)

Clinical diagnosis is supported by evidence or history of a tick or deerfly bite, exposure to tissues of a mammalian host of *Francisella tularensis*, or exposure to potentially contaminated water.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

**Confirmatory Testing**

- Isolation of *F. tularensis* from a clinical specimen, OR
- Fourfold or greater rise in serum antibody titer to *F. tularensis* antigen

**Presumptive Testing**

- Detection of *F. tularensis* in a clinical specimen by fluorescent assay, OR
- Elevated serum antibody titer(s) to *F. tularensis* antigen (without documented fourfold or greater change) in a patient with no history of tularemia vaccination

Case Classification

**Confirmed**

A clinically compatible case that meets the confirmatory laboratory criteria

**Probable**

A clinically compatible case with laboratory results indicative of presumptive infection

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-381 Tularemia

**Case Control Measures**

1. A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall isolate a pneumonic tularemia case until 72 hours of antibiotic therapy have been completed with favorable clinical response.
2. A local health agency shall:
   a. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a tularemia case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the
b. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported tularemia case or suspect case;

c. For each tularemia case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and

d. Ensure that an isolate from each tularemia case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

INVESTIGATION FORMS


CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: ADHS case definition updated to match CDC/CSTE. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
TYPHOID FEVER (*Salmonella typhi*)

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

An illness caused by *Salmonella typhi* that is often characterized by insidious onset of sustained fever, headache, malaise, anorexia, relative bradycardia, constipation or diarrhea, and nonproductive cough. However, many mild and atypical infections occur. Carriage of *S. typhi* may be prolonged.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Isolation of *S. typhi* from blood, stool, or other clinical specimen

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed

*Probable*
A clinically compatible case that is epidemiologically linked to a confirmed case in an outbreak

**Comment**

Isolation of the organism is required for confirmation. Serologic evidence alone is not sufficient for diagnosis. Asymptomatic carriage should not be reported as typhoid fever. Isolates of *S. typhi* are reported to the Foodborne and Diarrheal Diseases Branch, Division of Bacterial and Mycotic Diseases, National Center for Infectious Diseases, CDC, through the Public Health Laboratory Information System.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-382 Typhoid Fever

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported typhoid fever case or suspect case;
2. For each typhoid fever case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D);
3. Exclude a typhoid fever case from working as a food handler, caring for children in or attending child care establishment, or caring for patients or residents in a health care institution until:
   a. At least one month after the date of onset of illness, and
   b. After three successive cultures negative for *Salmonella typhi* have been obtained from stool specimens collected at least 24 hours apart and at least 48 hours after cessation of antibiotic therapy;
4. If a culture from a typhoid fever case who has received antibiotic therapy is positive for *Salmonella typhi*, enforce the exclusions specified in subsection (A)(3) until three successive cultures negative for *Salmonella typhi* are obtained from stool specimens collected at least one month apart and 12 or fewer months after the date of onset of illness;
5. If a positive culture is obtained on a stool specimen collected at least 12 months after onset of illness, enforce the exclusions specified in subsection (A)(3) until three successive cultures negative for *Salmonella typhi* are obtained from stool specimens collected at least one month apart and 12 or fewer months after the date of onset of illness.
illness from a typhoid fever case who has received antibiotic therapy, redesignate the case as a carrier; and
6. Exclude a typhoid fever carrier from working as a food handler, caring for children in or attending a child care establishment, or caring for patients or residents in a health care institution until three successive cultures negative for *Salmonella typhi* have been obtained from stool specimens collected at least one month apart, at least one by purging.

**Contact Control Measures**
A local health agency shall
1. Exclude a typhoid fever contact from working as a food handler, caring for children in or attending a child care establishment, or caring for patients or residents in a health care institution until two successive cultures negative for *Salmonella typhi* are obtained from stool specimens collected at least 24 hours apart.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
TYPHUS FEVER

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 1 WORKING DAY

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An acute febrile disease characterized by fever, headache, myalgia, and a maculopapular rash. The rash is distributed over the trunk, with minimal involvement of the extremities, palms, soles and face.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Single titer > 64 by Indirect Fluorescent Antibody (IFA) test using differentially absorbed sera with the respective rickettsial antigen prior to testing, or
- Single titer > 16 by Complement-Fixation (CF) test with group-specific rickettsial antigen. Antibody tests usually become positive in the second week.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that is laboratory confirmed with symptoms and history as above.

Probable
A compatible history of exposure to domestic rats and their fleas, plus rash and symptoms of typhus.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-383 Typhus Fever

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported typhus fever case or suspect case; and
2. For each typhus fever case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

Deaths meeting any of the following criteria should be reported:

- Hospital or facility or patient-reported death with no known cause AND with a history of fever (>38.0°C) OR a temperature of <36°C within 48 hours of death. Please refer to protocol for any clarification.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

*Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-384 Unexplained Death with a History of Fever*

Case Control Measures

A local health agency shall:

1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a case or suspect case of unexplained death with a history of fever, notify the Department within one working day after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported case or suspect case of unexplained death with a history of fever; and
3. For each case of unexplained death with a history of fever, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(E).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |

**Justification**

2013: The case definition was changed to be more specific. Subjective criteria such as unmeasured fever or unattended deaths were removed. Clinical suspicion of an infectious disease was also removed as these cases should be reported under the suspected disease or should meet the criteria for unexplained deaths.

| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Adverse events may include one or more of the following:

- **Common adverse reactions**
  - Local skin reaction
  - Nonspecific rashes, e.g., reticular maculopapular, generalized urticarial rash
  - Erythema migrans

- **Vaccinia-specific reactions**
  - Inadvertent inoculation
  - Ocular vaccinia infection (keratitis)
  - Generalized vaccinia: disseminated, non-centrifugal maculopapular or vesicular rash
  - Progressive vaccinia/vaccinia necrosum: an initial lesion which continues to progress without healing for more than 15 days after the vaccination; painless progressive necrosis at the site with or without metastases to other distant sites
  - Eczema vaccinia: localized or generalized popular, vesicular or pustular rash anywhere on the body, especially at sites of previous atopic dermatitis lesions
  - Encephalopathy or encephalomyelitis: most common in infants; symptoms include fever, headache, change in mental status, lethargy, seizures, coma, and is diagnosed by exclusion of other causes

- **Other adverse effects**
  - Cardiac, e.g., myocarditis, pericarditis
  - Osteomyelitis
  - Transverse myelitis, seizures, paralysis and neuritis
  - Fetal vaccinia: transmission from mother to fetus resulting in skin diseases and other organ involvement leading to fetal or neonatal death
  - Wound complications

Exposure Criteria

- Vaccination with smallpox vaccine within the three months preceding symptom onset, or
- Contact exposure to someone vaccinated with smallpox vaccine within the three months preceding symptom onset

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A person who has at least one of the clinical features and meets at least one of the exposure criteria

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-385 Vaccinia-related Adverse Event
Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:

1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported case or suspect case of a vaccinia-related adverse event; and
2. For each case of a vaccinia-related adverse event, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | N/A |
**VANCOMYCIN-INTERMEDIATE STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS (VISA), or VANCOMYCIN-RESISTANT STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS (VRSA)**

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

*Staphylococcus aureus* can produce a variety of syndromes with clinical manifestations including skin and soft tissue infections, empyema, bloodstream infection, pneumonia, osteomyelitis, septic arthritis, endocarditis, sepsis, and meningitis. *S. aureus* may also colonize individuals who remain asymptomatic. The most frequent site of *S. aureus* colonization is the nares.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

- Isolation of *Staphylococcus aureus* from any body site AND
- Intermediate or resistance of the *S. aureus* isolate to vancomycin, detected and defined according to Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI, formerly NCCLS) approved standards and recommendations (Minimum Inhibitory Concentration [MIC]=4-8 µg/ml for VISA and MIC≥16 µg/ml for VRSA).

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A case of vancomycin-intermediate or vancomycin-resistant *S. aureus* that is laboratory-confirmed (MIC=4-8 µg/ml for VISA and MIC≥16 µg/ml for VRSA).

**References**


**CONTROL MEASURES**

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-386 Vancomycin-Resistant or Vancomycin-Intermediate Staphylococcus aureus**

**Case Control Measures**

1. A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall isolate and implement contact precautions for a case or suspect case of vancomycin-intermediate or resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*.
2. A local health agency shall:
   a. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a case or suspect case of vancomycin intermediate or resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, notify the Department within one working day after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
   b. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported case or suspect case of vancomycin-intermediate or resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*;

ADHS Communicable Disease Case Definitions 2016
c. For each case of vancomycin-intermediate or resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and

d. Ensure that an isolate from each case of vancomycin-intermediate or resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis* (VRSE) can cause a variety of infections ranging from skin infections to deeper tissue/organ involvement such as bacteremia, endocarditis, or urinary tract infections.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* from any body site AND
- Resistance of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* isolate to vancomycin, detected and defined according to the standards and guidelines approved by the National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards (NCCLS) (MIC >32 mg/L (NCCLS 2006)).

Case Classification

*Confirmed*

A clinically-compatible case of vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis* that is laboratory confirmed

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-387 Vancomycin-Resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis*

Case Control Measures

1. A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall isolate and implement contact precautions for a case or suspect case of vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis*.
2. A local health agency shall:
   a. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a case or suspect case of vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, notify the Department within one working day after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
   b. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported case or suspect case of vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis*;
   c. For each case of vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
   d. Ensure that an isolate from each case of vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis* is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None
### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VARICELLA (Chickenpox) and WARICELLA DEATHS

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form or (for schools or childcares, the Varicella Reporting Form for Schools & Childcare Facilities) and report the case to your local health department.

If case expired, complete the CDC Varicella Death Investigation Worksheet.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An illness with acute onset of diffuse (generalized) maculo-papulovesicular rash without other apparent cause.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Isolation of varicella virus from a clinical specimen; OR
- Varicella antigen by direct fluorescent antibody (DFA); OR
- Varicella-specific nucleic acid detected by polymerase chain reaction (PCR); OR
- Significant rise in serum varicella immunoglobulin G (IgG) antibody level by any standard serologic assay

Case Classification (Varicella Case)

**Confirmed**
An acute illness with diffuse (generalized) maculopapulovesicular rash or a case of varicella reported by a provider or school, AND
- Laboratory confirmation by any of methods above, OR
- Epidemiologic linkage to a confirmed or probable case or known outbreak.

**Probable**
- A reported case of rash illness by a school or healthcare provider that does not meet the criteria for a confirmed case. Case may be negative on laboratory testing or have a single serology reported.

**Suspect**
- Laboratory evidence of infection, including single serologic assays, in someone who does not meet the confirmed or probable case definition.

Case Classification (Varicella Death)

**Confirmed**
A confirmed case of varicella that contributes directly or indirectly to acute medical complications that result in death

**Probable**
A probable case of varicella that contributes directly or indirectly to acute medical complications that result in death.
Comment

Two probable cases that are epidemiologically linked would be considered confirmed, even in the absence of laboratory confirmation.

Laboratory confirmation of cases of varicella is not routinely recommended; laboratory confirmation is recommended for fatal cases and in other special circumstances, including outbreaks.

For reports meeting the laboratory criteria for diagnosis, and not reported by a school or a healthcare provider, attempts should be made to identify the presence of compatible symptoms. Laboratory reports without evidence of symptoms should be classified as suspect.

In vaccinated persons who develop varicella more than 42 days after vaccination (breakthrough disease), the disease is almost always mild with fewer than 50 skin lesions and shorter duration of illness. The rash may also be atypical in appearance (maculopapular with few vesicles).

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-388 Varicella (Chickenpox)

Case Control Measures:

1. An administrator of a school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall exclude a varicella case from the school or child care establishment and from school- or child-care-establishment-sponsored events until lesions are dry and crusted.

2. An administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall isolate and implement airborne precautions for a varicella case until the case is no longer infectious.

3. A local health agency shall:
   a. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported case of death due to varicella infection; and
   b. For each reported case of death due to varicella infection, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

Contact Control Measures

1. When a varicella case has been at a school or child care establishment, the administrator of the school or child care establishment, either personally or through a representative, shall:
   a. Consult with the local health agency to determine who shall be excluded and how long each individual shall be excluded from the school or child care establishment, and
   b. Comply with the local health agency's recommendations for exclusion.

2. A local health agency shall determine which contacts of a varicella case will be:
   a. Excluded from a school or child care establishment, and
   b. Advised to obtain an immunization against varicella.

INVESTIGATION FORMS

See Varicella Death Investigation Form (if applicable) at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms.

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | No |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Justification | 2013: ADHS removed one laboratory criterion for diagnosis in order to match that of CDC/CSTE. ADHS 2013 kept additional comments not present in CDC/CSTE. Additionally, ADHS case definition includes a Suspect category and criteria for classifying school or provider reports in the absence of information on specific symptoms. |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 (Varicella); 1998 (Varicella death) |
**VIBRIO INFECTION**

REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS IF AN OUTBREAK IS DETECTED OR CASE HAS A HIGH-RISK OCCUPATION

SUBMIT REPORT WITHIN 5 DAYS FOR ALL OTHER CASES

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

### CASE DEFINITION

**Clinical Description**

An infection of variable severity characterized by watery diarrhea, primary septicemia, or wound infections. Asymptomatic infections may occur, and the organism may cause extra-intestinal infections.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Isolation of a species of the family *Vibrionaceae* (other than toxigenic *Vibrio cholerae* O1 or O139, which are reportable as cholera) from a clinical specimen.

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**

A case that meets the laboratory criteria for diagnosis. Note that species identification and, if applicable, serotype designation (i.e., *Vibrio cholerae* non-O1/non-O139 or *Grimontia hollisae*) should be reported.

**Probable**

A clinically-compatible case that is epidemiologically linked to a confirmed case.

**Comment**

Genera in the family *Vibrionaceae* (not all have been recognized to cause human illness) currently include:

- Aliivibrio
- Allomonas
- Catenococcus
- Enterovibrio
- Grimontia
- Listonella
- Photobacterium
- Salinivibrio
- Vibrio

### CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-389 Vibrio Infection

**Case Control Measures**

A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude a Vibrio infection case or suspect case from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until either of the following occurs:
a. Two successive cultures negative for *Vibrio* spp. are obtained from stool specimens collected at least 24 hours apart, or
b. Diarrhea has resolved;

2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported Vibrio infection case or suspect case; and

3. For each Vibrio infection case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**


**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>2013: ADHS case definition updated to match CDC/CSTE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VIRAL HEMORRHAGIC FEVER  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS  

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

- Filoviruses (Ebola, Marburg)
- Lassa virus
- Lujo virus
- New World Arenaviruses (Guanarito, Machupo, Junin, Sabia)
- Crimean-Congo Hemorrhagic Fever (Nairovirus)

Clinical Description

A person with acute onset with ALL the following clinical findings:
- A fever > 40°C, AND
- One or more of the following clinical findings:
  - Severe headache
  - Muscle pain
  - Erythematous maculopapular rash on the trunk with fine desquamation 3–4 days after rash onset
  - Vomiting
  - Diarrhea
  - Pharyngitis (arenavirus only)
  - Abdominal pain
  - Bleeding not related to injury
  - Retrosternal chest pain (arenavirus only)
  - Proteinuria (arenavirus only)
  - Thrombocytopenia

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Laboratory criteria are virus-specific. Diagnostic tests should be performed in consultation with ADHS. Laboratory criteria include one or more of the following laboratory findings:
- Detection of VHF viral antigens in blood by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) antigen detection
- VHF viral isolation in cell culture for blood or tissues
- Detection of VHF viral genes using reverse transcriptase with polymerase chain reaction amplification (RT-PCR) from blood or tissues
- Detection of VHF viral antigens in tissues by immunohistochemistry

Exposure/Epidemiological Criteria

One or more of the following exposures within the 3 weeks before onset of symptoms:
- Contact with blood or other body fluids of a patient with VHF
- Residence in, or travel to, a VHF endemic area
- Work in a laboratory that handles VHF specimens
- Work in a laboratory that handles bats, rodents, or primates from endemic areas
• Exposure to semen from a confirmed acute or convalescent case of VHF within the 10 weeks of that person’s onset of symptoms

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A case that meets the clinical and laboratory criteria.

**Suspect**
A case that meets the clinical and epidemiological linkage (exposure) criteria.

**Comment**

Viral hemorrhagic fever (VHF) may be due to a variety of etiologies which may have a wide spectrum of clinical presentations. The clinical presentations vary from constitutional symptoms of fever, myalgia, headache to bleeding/hemorrhaging from vascular abnormalities to shock and death. There are four RNA viral families that cause VHF:

- Arenaviridea family (Lassa fever, Argentina HF, Bolivian HF, Venezuelan HF, Brazilian HF);
- Bunyaviridae family (Rift Valley fever, Crimean-Congo HF, Hantavirus, Korean HF);
- Filoviridae (Marburg HF, Ebola HF);
- Flaviviridae (Yellow Fever, Dengue HF, Omsk HF, Kyasanur Forest Disease).

Hemorrhagic cases of dengue, hantavirus, or yellow fever should be reported and counted as those morbidities.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-390 Viral Hemorrhagic Fever**

**Case Control Measures**

1. A diagnosing health care provider or an administrator of a health care institution, either personally or through a representative, shall isolate and implement both droplet precautions and contact precautions for a viral hemorrhagic fever case or suspect case for the duration of the illness.

2. A local health agency shall:
   a. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a viral hemorrhagic fever case or suspect case, notify the Department within 24 hours after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
   b. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported viral hemorrhagic fever case or suspect case;
   c. For each viral hemorrhagic fever case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
   d. Ensure that specimens from each viral hemorrhagic fever case are submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

**Contact Control Measures**

A local health agency, in consultation with the Department, shall:

1. Quarantine a viral hemorrhagic fever contact as necessary to prevent transmission.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None
### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes (with additional comments)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WATERBORNE DISEASE OUTBREAK  
SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report an outbreak, please contact your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Definition
An incident in which two or more epidemiologically-linked persons experience a similar illness after exposure to the same water source and epidemiologic evidence implicates the water as the likely source of the illness.

Clinical Description
Symptoms of illness depend upon etiologic agent.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis
Dependent upon etiologic agent

Case classification

Confirmed
Any outbreak of an infectious disease, chemical poisoning or toxin-mediated illness where water is indicated as the source by an epidemiological investigation

Comment
The implicated water in these waterborne disease outbreaks may be drinking water, recreational water, water not intended for drinking (e.g., water used for agricultural purposes or in a cooling tower) or water of unknown intent. The route of exposure may be ingestion, inhalation, intranasal, or contact. The agent associated with the waterborne disease outbreak may be a microbe, chemical, or toxin. Water testing to demonstrate contamination or identify the etiologic agent is preferred, but not required for inclusion. Chemicals (including disinfection byproducts) in drinking water or in recreational water that cause health effects either through water exposure or by volatilization leading to poor air quality are included. Reports of waterborne disease outbreaks received through the National Outbreak Reporting System (NORS) are captured in the Waterborne Disease and Outbreak Surveillance System (WBDOSS).

Although not reported through NORS, the WBDOSS also accepts single cases of chemical exposure, wound infection and other illnesses, (e.g., Naegleria infections) that are epidemiologically linked to water exposure as well as aquatic facility-related health events (e.g., chemical mixing accidents or air quality problems). However, these single cases or aquatic facility-related health events are not reported or analyzed as waterborne disease outbreaks.

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-324 Diarrhea, Nausea, or Vomiting

Environmental Control Measures
A local health agency shall
1. Conduct a sanitary inspection or ensure that a sanitary inspection is conducted of each water, sewage, or food preparation facility associated with an outbreak of diarrhea, nausea, or
vomiting.

Outbreak Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported outbreak of diarrhea, nausea, or vomiting;
2. Submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(F) for:
   a. Each suspected foodborne illness outbreak,
   b. Each suspected waterborne illness outbreak, and
   c. Each outbreak of viral gastroenteritis.

INVESTIGATION FORMS
See Suspected Viral Gastroenteritis Outbreak Form (if a viral illness is suspected) and Outbreak Summary Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
WEST NILE VIRUS

SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS

See ARBOVIRAL DISEASES (including WEST NILE VIRUS) in this document.
YELLOW FEVER  SUBMIT A REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

A mosquito-borne, viral illness characterized by acute onset and constitutional symptoms followed by a brief remission and a recurrence of fever, hepatitis, albuminuria, and other symptoms and, in some cases, renal failure, shock, and generalized hemorrhages.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Fourfold or greater rise in yellow fever antibody titer with no history of recent yellow fever immunization and cross-reactions to other flaviviruses ruled out, OR
- Demonstration of yellow fever virus, antigen, or genome in tissue, blood, or other body fluid

Case Classification

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible illness that is laboratory confirmed.

**Probable**
A clinically compatible illness with supportive serology (stable elevated antibody titer to yellow fever virus, e.g., $>32$ by complement fixation, $>256$ by immunofluorescence assay, $>320$ by hemagglutination inhibition, $>160$ by neutralization, or a positive serologic result by IgM-capture enzyme immunoassay. Cross-reactive serologic reactions to other flaviviruses must be ruled out, and there must be no history of yellow fever immunization).

CONTROL MEASURES

Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-392 Yellow Fever

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:
1. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a yellow fever case or suspect case, notify the Department within one working day after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
2. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported yellow fever case or suspect case; and
3. For each yellow fever case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D).

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2010 |
**YERSINIOSIS**

REPORT WITHIN 24 HOURS IF AN OUTBREAK IS DETECTED OR PERSON HAS A HIGH-RISK OCCUPATION

SUBMIT REPORT WITHIN 5 DAYS FOR ALL OTHER CASES

To report a case, complete a Communicable Disease Report Form and report the case to your local health department.

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

An acute bacterial enteric disease typically manifested by acute febrile diarrhea and enterocolitis. Bloody diarrhea is reported in approximately 25% of patients with *Yersinia enterocolitica*. Mesenteric lymphadenitis mimicking appendicitis especially in older children and adults has also been noted.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Isolation of *Y. enterocolitica* or *Y. pseudotuberculosis* from a clinical specimen

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed

**Probable**
A clinically compatible case that is epidemiologically linked to a probable or confirmed case

**CONTROL MEASURES**

**Arizona Administrative Code R9-6-393 Yersiniosis (Enteropathogenic Yersinia)**

Case Control Measures
A local health agency shall:

1. Exclude a yersiniosis case or suspect case from working as a food handler, caring for patients or residents in a health care institution, or caring for children in or attending a child care establishment until either of the following occurs:
   a. Two successive cultures negative for enteropathogenic *Yersinia* are obtained from stool specimens collected at least 24 hours apart and at least 48 hours after discontinuing antibiotics, or
   b. Diarrhea has resolved;
2. Upon receiving a report under R9-6-202 of a yersiniosis case or suspect case, notify the Department within one working day after receiving the report and provide to the Department the information contained in the report;
3. Conduct an epidemiologic investigation of each reported yersiniosis case or suspect case;
4. For each yersiniosis case, submit to the Department, as specified in Article 2, Table 4, the information required under R9-6-206(D); and
5. Ensure that an isolate from each yersiniosis case is submitted to the Arizona State Laboratory.

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Case Definitions for Communicable Morbidities of Public Health Significance which are not Explicitly Reportable in Arizona
ACUTE FLACCID MYELITIS

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An illness with onset of acute focal limb weakness AND

- a magnetic resonance image (MRI) showing spinal cord lesion largely restricted to gray matter* and spanning one or more spinal segments, OR
- cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) with pleocytosis (white blood cell count >5 cells/mm³, may adjust for presence of red blood cells by subtracting 1 white blood cell for every 500 red blood cells present [fungal meningitis case definition, CDC])

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

None

Case Classification

Confirmed

- An illness with onset of acute focal limb weakness AND
- MRI showing spinal cord lesion largely restricted to gray matter* and spanning one or more spinal segments

Probable

- An illness with onset of acute focal limb weakness AND
- CSF showing pleocytosis (white blood cell count >5 cells/mm³, may adjust for presence of red blood cells by subtracting 1 white blood cell for every 500 red blood cells present [fungal meningitis case definition, CDC]).

*Terms in the spinal cord MRI report such as “affecting mostly gray matter,” “affecting the anterior horn or anterior horn cells,” “affecting the central cord,” “anterior myelitis,” or “poliomyelitis” would all be consistent with this terminology. If still unsure if this criterion is met, consider consulting the neurologist or radiologist directly.

CONTROL MEASURES

None

INVESTIGATION FORMS

See the Acute Flaccid Myelitis: Patient Summary Form at http://azdhs.gov/preparedness/epidemiology-disease-control/index.php#investigations-forms

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<p>| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | N/A |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Justification</th>
<th>2016: CSTE approved a case definition for AFM in 2015 in order to standardize surveillance, although AFM is not nationally notifiable and is not explicitly reportable in Arizona at this time.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AFRICAN TICK BITE FEVER

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

A tick-borne illness caused by *Rickettsia africae*, a pathogen endemic to several countries in sub-Saharan Africa, and to Guadeloupe in the Caribbean. Clinic disease generally occurs within 1-15 days (median 4 days) following the bite of an infecting tick.

The illness is characterized by acute onset of fever, and is accompanied by single or multiple eschars. Regional lymphadenopathy and a maculopapular rash also occur in about half of all patients.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

**Confirmed**

- A four-fold or greater change in IgG antibody titer to spotted fever group rickettsia antigen in paired serum specimens; OR
- Demonstration of spotted fever group rickettsiae in a biopsy specimen by using an immunohistochemical stain; OR
- Detection of DNA of *R. africae* in a clinical specimen by using PCR; OR
- Isolation of *R. africae* from a clinical specimen cell culture

**Probable**

A single supportive IgG antibody titer to spotted fever group rickettsiae (cutoff titers are determined by individual laboratories)

Case Classification

A clinically compatible illness in a person with travel to an *R. afirca* endemic region within three weeks of illness onset

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None

CONTROL MEASURES

None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BABESIOSIS**

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

Babesiosis is a parasitic disease caused by intraerythrocytic protozoa of the *Babesia* genus (*Babesia microti* and other species). *Babesia* are transmitted in nature through the bites of infected ticks but can also be acquired through contaminated blood components from asymptomatic parasitemic donors or, more rarely, transplacentally. *Babesia* infection can range from subclinical to life-threatening. Clinical manifestations, if any, can include hemolytic anemia and nonspecific influenza-like signs and symptoms (e.g., fever, chills, sweats, headache, myalgia, arthralgia, malaise, fatigue, generalized weakness). Splenomegaly, hepatomegaly, or jaundice may be evident. In addition to signs of hemolytic anemia, laboratory findings may include thrombocytopenia, proteinuria, hemoglobinuria, and elevated levels of liver enzymes, blood urea nitrogen, and creatinine. Risk factors for severe babesiosis include asplenia, advanced age, and other causes of impaired immune function (e.g., HIV, malignancy, corticosteroid therapy). Some immunosuppressive therapies or conditions may mask or modulate the clinical manifestations (e.g., the patient may be afebrile). Severe cases can be associated with marked thrombocytopenia, disseminated intravascular coagulation, hemodynamic instability, acute respiratory distress, myocardial infarction, renal failure, hepatic compromise, altered mental status, and death.

**Clinical Evidence**

For the purposes of surveillance:
- Objective: one or more of the following: fever, anemia, or thrombocytopenia.
- Subjective: one or more of the following: chills, sweats, headache, myalgia, or arthralgia.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

For the purposes of surveillance:

**Laboratory confirmatory**
- Identification of intraerythrocytic *Babesia* organisms by light microscopy in a Giemsa, Wright, or Wright-Giemsa–stained blood smear; or
- Detection of *Babesia microti* DNA in a whole blood specimen by polymerase chain reaction (PCR); or
- Detection of *Babesia* spp. genomic sequences in a whole blood specimen by nucleic acid amplification; or
- Isolation of *Babesia* organisms from a whole blood specimen by animal inoculation.

**Laboratory supportive**
- Demonstration of a *Babesia microti* Indirect Fluorescent Antibody (IFA) total immunoglobulin (Ig) or IgG antibody titer of greater than or equal to (≥) 1:256 (or ≥1:64 in epidemiologically linked blood donors or recipients); or
- Demonstration of a *Babesia microti* Immunoblot IgG positive result; or
- Demonstration of a *Babesia divergens* IFA total Ig or IgG antibody titer of greater than or equal to (≥) 1:256; or
• Demonstration of a *Babesia duncani* IFA total Ig or IgG antibody titer of greater than or equal to (≥) 1:512.

**Epidemiologic Evidence for Transfusion Transmission**

For the purposes of surveillance, epidemiologic linkage between a transfusion recipient and a blood donor is demonstrated if all of the following criteria are met:

a. In the transfusion recipient:
   i. Received one or more red blood cell (RBC) or platelet transfusions within one year before the collection date of a specimen with laboratory evidence of *Babesia* infection; and
   ii. At least one of these transfused blood components was donated by the donor described below; and
   iii. Transfusion-associated infection is considered at least as plausible as tickborne transmission; and

b. In the blood donor:
   i. Donated at least one of the RBC or platelet components that was transfused into the above recipient; and
   ii. The plausibility that this blood component was the source of infection in the recipient is considered equal to or greater than that of blood from other involved donors. (More than one plausible donor may be linked to the same recipient.)

**Case Classification**

**Confirmed**
A case that has confirmatory laboratory results and meets at least one of the objective or subjective clinical evidence criteria, regardless of the mode of transmission (can include clinically manifest cases in transfusion recipients or blood donors).

**Probable**
- a case that has supportive laboratory results and meets at least one of the objective clinical evidence criteria (subjective criteria alone are not sufficient); or
- a case that is in a blood donor or recipient epidemiologically linked to a confirmed or probable babesiosis case (as defined above) and:
  o has confirmatory laboratory evidence but does not meet any objective or subjective clinical evidence criteria; or
  o has supportive laboratory evidence and may or may not meet any subjective clinical evidence criteria but does not meet any objective clinical evidence criteria.

**Suspect**
A case that has confirmatory or supportive laboratory results, but insufficient clinical or epidemiologic information is available for case classification (e.g., only a laboratory report was provided).

**Comment**
The validity of the diagnosis of babesiosis is highly dependent on the laboratory that performs the testing. For example, differentiation between *Plasmodium* and *Babesia* organisms on peripheral blood smears can be difficult. Confirmation of the diagnosis of babesiosis by a reference laboratory is strongly encouraged, especially for patients without residence in or travel to areas known to be endemic for babesiosis.
A positive *Babesia* IFA result for immunoglobulin M (IgM) is insufficient for diagnosis and case classification of babesiosis in the absence of a positive IFA result for IgG (or total Ig). If the IgM result is positive but the IgG result is negative, a follow-up blood specimen drawn at least one week after the first should be tested. If the IgG result remains negative in the second specimen, the IgM result likely was a false positive.

When interpreting IFA IgG or total Ig results, it is helpful to consider factors that may influence the relative magnitude of *Babesia* titers (e.g., timing of specimen collection relative to exposure or illness onset, the patient’s immune status, the presence of clinically manifest versus asymptomatic infection). In immunocompetent persons, active or recent *Babesia* infections that are symptomatic are generally associated with relatively high titers (although antibody levels may be below the detection threshold early in the course of infection); titers can then persist at lower levels for more than a year. In persons who are immunosuppressed or who have asymptomatic *Babesia* infections, active infections can be associated with lower titers.

*Babesia microti* is the most frequently identified agent of human babesiosis in the United States; most reported tick-borne cases have been acquired in parts of northeastern and north-central regions. Sporadic U.S. cases caused by other *Babesia* agents include *B. duncani* (formerly the WA1 parasite) and related organisms (CA1-type parasites) in several western states as well as parasites characterized as "*B. divergens* like" (MO1 and others) in various states. Serologic and molecular tests available for *B. microti* infection do not typically detect these other *Babesia* agents.

Blood-borne transmission of *Babesia* is not restricted by geographic region or season. The epidemiologic linkage criteria for transfusion transmission that are described here provide a low threshold for asymptomatic donor or recipient cases to be considered probable cases for surveillance purposes and are not intended to be regulatory criteria. Transfusion investigations entail laboratory testing for evidence of *Babesia* infection in recipients and donors as well as epidemiologic assessments of the plausibilities of blood- and tick-borne transmission.

### CONTROL MEASURES

None

### INVESTIGATION FORMS

None

### CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 2011 |
CARBAPENEM-RESISTANT ENTEROBACTERIACEAE (CRE)

CASE DEFINITION

Background and Clinical Description

Classification of CRE is based entirely on laboratory criteria; no clinical criteria are provided.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

Any Enterobacteriaceae (including but not limited to *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* spp., or *Enterobacter* spp.) that is:

- Resistant to any carbapenem (minimum inhibitory concentrations of $\geq 4$ mcg/ml for meropenem, imipenem*, and doripenem or $\geq 2$ mcg/ml for ertapenem), OR
- Production of a carbapenemase (e.g., *Klebsiella pneumoniae* carbapenemase (KPC), New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase (NDM), Verona integron-encoded metallo-β-lactamase (VIM), imipenemase (IMP), oxacillinase-48-like carbapenemase (OXA-48)) demonstrated by a recognized test (e.g., polymerase chain reaction, modified Hodge test (MHT), Carba NP, or metallo-β-lactamase testing (e.g., MBL E-test or other screening method))

*For *Proteus* spp., *Providencia* spp., and *Morganella* spp., which can be intrinsically nonsusceptible to imipenem, results for carbapenems other than imipenem should be used to determine if an isolate meets the laboratory criteria for CRE and the carbapenem-producing (CP)-CRE subclassification.

Note: Changes have been made to the Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) MIC breakpoints for both carbapenems and cephalosporins in the past decade. It is important to note that clinical laboratory adoption of the most current breakpoints for these antibiotic classes may vary, both in laboratory philosophy and software or panel updates for automated systems. Therefore, susceptibility results received should be interpreted accordingly. Quantitative (numeric values) as well as qualitative (interpretation) results should be reported.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criterion for Enterobacteriaceae other than <em>Proteus</em> spp., <em>Providencia</em> spp., and <em>Morganella</em> spp.</th>
<th>Confirmed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory Evidence</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterobacteriaceae other than <em>Proteus</em> spp., <em>Providencia</em> spp., and <em>Morganella</em> spp.</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to any carbapenem (minimum inhibitory concentrations of $\geq 4$ mcg/ml for meropenem, imipenem, and doripenem or $\geq 2$ mcg/ml for ertapenem)</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production of a carbapenemase (e.g., KPC, NDM, VIM, IMP, OXA-48) demonstrated by a recognized test (e.g., polymerase chain reaction, modified Hodge test (MHT), Carba NP, or metallo-β-lactamase testing (e.g., MBL E-test or other screening method))</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N = All “N” criteria in the same column are Necessary to classify a case.  
O = At least one of these “O” (Optional) criteria in the same column—in conjunction with all “N” criteria in the same column—is required to classify a case.
## Criterion for Proteus spp., Providencia spp., and Morganella spp.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laboratory Evidence</th>
<th>Confirmed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Proteus spp., Providencia spp., and Morganella spp.</strong></td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to meropenem or doripenem (excluding imipenem) (MIC ≥4 mcg/ml)</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to ertapenem (MIC ≥2 mcg/ml)</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production of a carbapenemase (e.g., KPC, NDM, VIM, IMP, OXA-48) demonstrated by a recognized test (e.g., polymerase chain reaction, modified Hodge test (MHT), Carba NP, or metallo-β-lactamase testing (e.g., MBL E-test or other screening method))</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N = All “N” criteria in the same column are Necessary to classify a case.

O = At least one of these “O” (Optional) criteria in the same column—in conjunction with all “N” criteria in the same column—is required to classify a case.

CRE cases should be further stratified into likely carbepenem-producing (CP)-CRE, likely non-CP-CRE and unknown mechanism of carbapenem resistance. Additional notes on laboratory interpretation are included in the Comments.

### Case Classification

**Confirmed**

A case that meets the laboratory criteria for diagnosis.

### Sub-classifications of CRE

1. **Likely CP-CRE**
   - Positive for production of a carbapenemase (e.g., KPC, NDM, VIM, IMP, OXA-48) demonstrated by a recognized test (e.g., polymerase chain reaction, modified Hodge test (MHT), Carba NP, or metallo-β-lactamase testing (e.g., MBL E-test or other screening method))
   - For *Proteus* spp., *Providencia* spp., and *Morganella* spp. which can be intrinsically nonsusceptible to imipenem, results for carbapenems other than imipenem should be used to determine if an isolate meets the CP-CRE sub-classification.

2. **Likely non-CP-CRE (if OXA-48 has not been identified in jurisdiction or is very rare)**
   - Negative molecular assay for KPC and NDM if performed (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
   - Negative MHT (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
   - Negative MHT and negative MBL E-test (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
   - Negative Carba NP (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
   - Negative Carba NP and negative PCR for OXA-48 (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
   - Negative MBL E-test and negative PCR for KPC (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
   - Negative MBL E-test, negative PCR for KPC, and negative PCR for OXA-48 (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
3. Likely non-CP-CRE (if OXA-48 identified in jurisdiction or surrounding geographic area or history of overseas travel)
   - Negative PCR for KPC, NDM, and OXA-48 if performed (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
   - Negative MHT (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
   - Negative Carba NP and negative PCR for OXA-48 (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
   - Negative MBL E-test and negative PCR for KPC (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
   - Negative MHT and negative MBL E-test (and negative for other recognized tests or no other recognized test performed)
4. Unknown mechanism of carbapenem resistance
   - No recognized test performed
   - Negative PCR for KPC and no other tests performed*
   - Negative PCR for NDM and no other tests performed*
   - Negative PCR for OXA-48 and no other tests performed*
   - Negative PCR for VIM and no other tests performed*
   - Negative PCR for IMP and no other tests performed*
   - Negative MBL E-test and no other tests performed*
   - No positive result by a recognized test*

*Testing for additional carbapenemase (e.g., IMP, VIM, OXA-48) should be considered if local epidemiology suggests that these enzymes are circulating in the area, or patient has exposures that suggest additional carbapenemases might be present (e.g., hospitalization outside the United States, exposure to patient with another carbapenemase, high MICs to carbapenems but negative for KPC and NDM.)

**Epidemiologic Criteria (for use in sub-classification)**
- “If OXA-48 has not been identified in jurisdiction or is very rare” is defined as:
  - OXA-48 not identified in jurisdiction or is very rare, AND
  - No history of overseas travel in patient
- “If OXA-48 in jurisdiction or surrounding geographic area or history of overseas travel” is defined as:
  - OXA-48 identified in jurisdiction or surrounding geographic area, OR
  - History of overseas travel in patient

**Sub-classification Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criterion</th>
<th>Unknown mechanism of carbapenem resistance</th>
<th>Likely CP-CRE</th>
<th>Likely Non-CP-CRE  If OXA-48 has not been identified in jurisdiction or very rare</th>
<th>Likely Non-CP-CRE  If OXA-48 in jurisdiction or surrounding geographic area or history of overseas travel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory evidence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterobacteriaceae</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No other tests* performed</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for KPC positive</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criterion</td>
<td>Unknown mechanism of carbapenem resistance</td>
<td>Likely CP-CRE</td>
<td>Likely Non-CP-CRE If OXA-48 has not been identified in jurisdiction or very rare</td>
<td>Likely Non-CP-CRE If OXA-48 in jurisdiction or surrounding geographic area or history of overseas travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for both KPC and NDM negative if performed</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for KPC, NDM and OXA48 negative if performed</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for KPC negative and no other tests performed*</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for NDM positive</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for NDM negative and no other tests performed*</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for OXA48 positive</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for OXA48 negative and no other tests performed*</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for VIM positive</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for VIM negative and no other tests performed*</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for IMP positive</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR for IMP negative and no other tests performed*</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHT positive</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHT negative and no other tests performed*</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carba NP positive</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carba NP negative</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carba NP negative and PCR for OXA48 negative</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBL Etest positive</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBL Etest negative and PCR for KPC negative</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBL Etest negative and PCR for KPC negative and PCR for OXA48 negative</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBL Etest negative and no other tests performed*</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHT negative and MBL Etest negative</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Epidemiological Evidence**

| OXA-48 not identified in jurisdiction or is very rare | N | A | |
| OXA-48 identified in jurisdiction or surrounding geographic area | A | O | |
| History of overseas travel in patient | A | O | |
*Other tests performed include: PCR for KPC, NDM, OXA-48, VIM, IMP or modified Hodge test (MHT), Carba NP or metallo-β-lactamase. Please see Comments, below, for additional information on test performance characteristics of MHT and CarbaNP.

Notes:
S = This criterion alone is Sufficient to classify a case.
N = All “N” criteria in the same column are Necessary to classify a case.
A = This criterion must be absent (i.e., NOT present) for the case to meet the classification criteria.
O = At least one of these “O” (Optional) criteria in each category (e.g., laboratory evidence and epidemiological evidence) in the same column—in conjunction with all “N” criteria in the same column—is required to classify a case.

Criteria to distinguish a new case of this disease or condition from reports or notifications which should not be enumerated as a new case for surveillance
- Classify cases by clinical isolate vs. screening isolate (i.e., rectal, peri-rectal, or stool cultures)
- For clinical isolates, a new event should be counted after a 30 day interval since previous clinical isolate
- For colonization (screening culture), count patient only once regardless of the interval between testing (assumes patient is always colonized)
- If clinical isolate and colonization isolates are recovered from the same patient within same 30 day period, count once as clinical isolate, do not count future colonization
- Different organism/species are counted as separate events from other species (30 day time interval does not apply)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria to distinguish a new case</th>
<th>Unknown mechanism of carbapenem resistance</th>
<th>Likely CP-CRE</th>
<th>Likely Non-CP-CRE</th>
<th>Likely Non-CP-CRE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If OXA-48 has not been identified in jurisdiction or very rare If OXA-48 in jurisdiction or surrounding geographic area or history of overseas travel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not counted as a new case if occurred within 30 days of initial case of same genera and species and clinical isolate</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If have positive clinical culture, do not count subsequent or concurrent screening cultures/tests if same genera and species regardless of time interval</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For screening cultures, count isolate only once</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N = All “N” criteria in the same column are Necessary to classify a case.

Comments
Due to intrinsic production of AmpC beta-lactamase, non-CP Enterobacter spp. or Citrobacter spp. may produce a false positive Modified Hodge Test. False positive results may also be observed with
organisms carrying extended-spectrum beta-lactamases of the CTX-M type. Therefore, caution is advised when interpreting results for these organisms. Other phenotypic tests for carbapenemase production should be used, if available.

Metallo-beta-lactamase carbapenemases require the presence of metal ions such as zinc to hydrolyze carbapenems. Lack of appropriate zinc ion supplementation in Mueller Hinton Agar media used in the Modified Hodge Test may lead to false negative results for NDM and other metallo-beta-lactamase enzymes. In addition, it has been observed that Modified Hodge Test results for NDM carbapenemases may vary depending on the carbapenem used for the test (i.e., ertapenem, meropenem, imipenem).

Due to the inherently weak carbapenem hydrolysis activity of OXA-48 and OXA-48-like enzymes, delayed, weak, indeterminate, or negative reactions may be observed with the Carba NP test. Therefore, a Carba NP indeterminate or negative result should not be considered sufficient to rule out the presence of OXA-48 or OXA-48-like enzymes, particularly in patients with a history of previous medical care in endemic regions.

CONTROL MEASURES
None listed in rule. Contact the ADHS HAI Control Program for additional guidance.

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | N/A |

Justification
2016: CSTE approved a case definition for CRE in 2015 in order to standardize surveillance, although CRE is not nationally notifiable and is not explicitly reportable in Arizona at this time.

Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year
2016
GENITAL WARTS

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An infection characterized by the presence of visible, exophytic (raised) growths on the internal or external genitalia, perineum, or perianal region

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

- Histopathologic changes characteristic of human papillomavirus infection in specimens obtained by biopsy or exfoliative cytology OR
- Demonstration of virus by antigen or nucleic acid detection in a lesion biopsy

Case Classification

Confirmed
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed

Probable
A clinically compatible case without histopathologic diagnosis and without microscopic or serologic evidence that the growth is the result of secondary syphilis

CONTROL MEASURES
None

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 1996 |
GRANULOMA INGUINALE (GI) (*Calymmatobacterium granulomatis*)

**CASE DEFINITION**

**Clinical Description**

A slowly progressive ulcerative disease of the skin and lymphatics of the genital and perianal area caused by infection with *Calymmatobacterium granulomatis*. A clinically compatible case would have one or more painless or minimally painful granulomatous lesions in the anogenital area.

**Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis**

Demonstration of intracytoplasmic Donovan bodies in Wright or Giemsa-stained smears or biopsies of granulation tissue

**Case Classification**

*Confirmed*

A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed.

**CONTROL MEASURES**

None

**INVESTIGATION FORMS**

None

**CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY**

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 1997 |
INFLUENZA-ASSOCIATED HOSPITALIZATIONS

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

An influenza-associated hospitalization is defined for surveillance purposes as a hospital admission 14 days or less after influenza identification by an appropriate laboratory or rapid diagnostic test or a hospital admission 3 days or less before influenza identification by an appropriate laboratory or rapid diagnostic test.

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

See laboratory criteria for Influenza.

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets clinical case definition that is laboratory confirmed. Laboratory or rapid diagnostic test confirmation is required as part of the case definition; therefore, all reported hospitalizations will be classified as confirmed.

Comment

Influenza is not a required reportable condition by healthcare providers in Arizona, with the exception of influenza-associated pediatric deaths. However, influenza virus is a laboratory-reportable condition in the state. This definition should be used when designating any reported cases of influenza as "hospitalized".

CONTROL MEASURES

None

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td>New case definition in 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUCOPURULENT CERVICITIS (MPC)

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Cervical inflammation that is not the result of infection with *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* or *Trichomonas vaginalis*. Cervical inflammation is defined by the presence of one of the following criteria:

- Mucopurulent secretion (from the endocervix) that is yellow or green when viewed on a white, cotton-tipped swab (positive swab test)
- Induced endocervical bleeding (bleeding when the first swab is placed in the endocervix)

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

No evidence of *N. gonorrhoeae* by culture, Gram stain, or antigen or nucleic acid detection, and no evidence of *T. vaginalis* on wet mount

Case Classification

Confirmed

A clinically compatible case in a female who does not have either gonorrhea or trichomoniasis

Comment

Mucopurulent cervicitis (MPC) is a clinical diagnosis of exclusion. The syndrome may result from infection with any of several agents (see *Chlamydia trachomatis*, Genital Infections). If gonorrhea, trichomoniasis, and chlamydia are excluded, a clinically compatible illness should be classified as MPC. An illness in a female that meets the case definition of MPC and *C. trachomatis* infection should be classified as chlamydia.

CONTROL MEASURES

None

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 1996 |
NONGONOCOCCAL URETHRITIS (NGU)

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

Urethral inflammation that is not the result of infection with Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Urethral inflammation may be diagnosed by the presence of one of the following criteria:

- A visible abnormal urethral discharge, OR
- A positive leukocyte esterase test from a male aged less than 60 years who does not have a history of kidney disease or bladder infection, prostate enlargement, urogenital anatomic anomaly, or recent urinary tract instrumentation, OR
- Microscopic evidence of urethritis (greater than or equal to 5 white blood cells per high-power field) on a Gram stain of a urethral smear

Laboratory Criteria for Diagnosis

No evidence of N. gonorrhoeae infection by culture, Gram stain, or antigen or nucleic acid detection

Case Classification

Confirmed
A clinically compatible case in a male in whom gonorrhea is not found, either by culture, Gram stain, or antigen or nucleic acid detection

Comment

Nongonococcal urethritis (NGU) is a clinical diagnosis of exclusion. The syndrome may result from infection with any of several agents (see Chlamydia trachomatis, Genital Infection). If gonorrhea and chlamydia are excluded, a clinically compatible illness should be classified as NGU. An illness in a male that meets the case definition of NGU and C. trachomatis infection should be classified as chlamydia.

CONTROL MEASURES

None

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 1996 |
PEDICULOSIS

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description
Infestation of the hairy parts of the body with adult or larval lice or their eggs.

Criteria for Diagnosis
Recovery of crawling lice, or eggs (nits) on hair within 1/2 inch of scalp for head lice.

CONTROL MEASURES
None

INVESTIGATION FORMS
None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | N/A       |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes       |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year               | N/A       |
PELVIC INFLAMMATORY DISEASE (PID)

CASE DEFINITION

Clinical Description

A clinical syndrome resulting from the ascending spread of microorganisms from the vagina and endocervix to the endometrium, fallopian tubes, and/or contiguous structures. In a female who has lower abdominal pain and who has not been diagnosed as having an established cause other than pelvic inflammatory disease (PID) (e.g., ectopic pregnancy, acute appendicitis, and functional pain), all the following clinical criteria must be present:

- Lower abdominal tenderness, AND
- Tenderness with motion of the cervix, AND
- Adnexal tenderness

In addition to the preceding criteria, at least one of the following findings must also be present:

- Meets the surveillance case definition of C. trachomatis infection or gonorrhea
- Temperature greater than 100.4°F (greater than 38.0°C)
- Leukocytosis greater than 10,000 white blood cells/mm3
- Purulent material in the peritoneal cavity obtained by culdocentesis or laparoscopy
- Pelvic abscess or inflammatory complex detected by bimanual examination or by sonography
- Patient is a sexual contact of a person known to have gonorrhea, chlamydia, or nongonococcal urethritis

Case Classification

Confirmed
A case that meets the clinical case definition

Comment
For reporting purposes, a clinician's report of PID should be counted as a case.

CONTROL MEASURES

None

INVESTIGATION FORMS

None

CASE DEFINITION SUMMARY

| Case Definition Matches CDC/CSTE Case Definition? | Yes |
| Case Definition Matches 2015 ADHS Case Definition? | Yes |
| Most Recent CDC/CSTE Revision Year | 1996 |
Appendix 1: Specimen Types and guidelines for determining “sterile” and “non-sterile” sites

The following section is used by ADHS to determine if a site is considered sterile or non-sterile. This list is to be used as guidance and not set policy as it may not cover all situations. In some situations, it may be important to find out more information from the laboratory or provider when determining whether a site is considered sterile.

If you have questions about whether a specimen is considered sterile or not, please contact ADHS at 602-364-3676.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIMEN TYPE</th>
<th>STERILE</th>
<th>NON-STERILE</th>
<th>Comments/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abdominal fluid</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abscess, unspecified</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>If collected in operating room still considered as non-sterile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abscess - Closed *</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>An abscess that does not communicate with the skin and collected from the operating room is considered as sterile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amniotic fluid *</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anus</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspirate (needle)</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspirate (lung or tracheal)</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspirate (unspecified)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bile fluid</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biopsies from certain sites</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>Example: Biopsies of the breast or internal organs. If uncertain see Epi Manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood (arterial, capillary, cord, venous, peripheral)*</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Fluid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If meningococcal, listeria, or H. influenzae, call to find out specific site. If MRSA, S. pneumo, Group A or B Streptococcus, consider non-sterile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone marrow*</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brain</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronchial</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>May be listed as &quot;bronchial wash&quot;, &quot;bronchial alveolar lavage&quot;, or &quot;BAL&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannula</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac muscle</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catheter tip</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerebral spinal fluid (CSF)*</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>May be listed as “meninges”, “dura” or “dura mater”, “brain abscess”, “epidural abscess”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervical fluid</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIMEN TYPE</td>
<td>STERILE</td>
<td>NON-STERILE</td>
<td>Comments/Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervix</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cysts from certain sites</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>Example: Thyroid cysts, ovarian cysts, subcutaneous cysts, cysts of any internal organ. If uncertain see Epi Manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colostrum</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conjunctiva</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cord blood</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornea</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyst, unspecified</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cystic fibrosis</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cystic fibrosis is not a specimen site, but may reflect lung aspirate if listed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cystocentesis</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duodenal fluid</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endocardium</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endometrium</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fecal or feaces</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fistula</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>Need to find out location. Call lab and/or provider if location is available. See HAI Program Manager once location is known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastric fluid/contents</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genital (genital fluid, lochia, mucus, cervix, vaginal)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intubation tube</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint fluid (synovial fluid, arthrocentesis)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney tissue</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower respiratory tract *</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lymph *</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrophages</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marrow (bone)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meconium</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menstrual blood</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk or Breast Milk</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nail</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nose / Nasopharynx</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIMEN TYPE</td>
<td>STERILE</td>
<td>NON-STERILE</td>
<td>Comments/Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Room (specimen collected in operating room)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If specimen from a non-sterile body site (e.g. nasopharynx, skin) then considered as non-sterile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ovary</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>If tissue collected in operating room, then as considered sterile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pancreatic fluid</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penis</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pericardial fluid *</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peritoneal dialysis fluid</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peritoneal fluid /ascites*</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICC line</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placenta</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma bag</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platelets</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleural fluid (thoracentesis)*</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pus</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saliva</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminal fluid</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serum</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeletal muscle</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spleen tissue</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sputum</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical wound/ Surgical site culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Considered as non-sterile as it does not indicate if a specimen was collected in the operating room or after surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweat</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synovial fluid (joint fluid, arthrocentesis)*</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tears</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throat</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrombocytes (platelet)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue gall bladder</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue, large intestine</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue, lung</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue, placenta</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue, small intestine</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue, ulcer</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIMEN TYPE</td>
<td>STERILE</td>
<td>NON-STERILE</td>
<td>Comments/Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue (if type of tissue is specified then refer to the specific site to determine if sterile or non-sterile)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If meningococcal, listeria, or <em>H. influenzae</em>, call to find out specific site. If MRSA, <em>S. pneumoniae</em>, Group A or B Streptococcus, consider non-sterile. Considered sterile if collected in operating room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trachea (such as biopsy, tissue specimen)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracheal aspirate</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urethra</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine (urine catheter, urine clean catch, urine sediment)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cystocentesis is considered sterile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vagina</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitreous fluid</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vomitus</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole Blood</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wound (wound abscess, wound drainage, wound exudate)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Another anatomic location other than the skin, upper respiratory tract, middle ear, vaginal tract, or gastrointestinal tract. *</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Body Fluid" or "Sterile Body Fluid"
Specimens reported as "sterile body fluid" may or may not be from normally sterile sites. "Sterile" may refer to the method of collection.
If meningococcal, listeria, or *H. influenzae*, call to find out specific site.
If MRSA, *S. pneumoniae*, Group A or B Streptococcus, consider non-sterile.

*Defined as a "normally sterile site" in the Arizona Administrative Code, R9-06-201. (http://apps.azsos.gov/public_services/Title_09/9-06.pdf)
“Normally sterile site” means an anatomic location, or tissue or body fluid from an anatomic location, in which microorganisms are not found in the absence of disease.

Last modified: 6.19.2015